

# University of Pretoria Yearbook 2018

## Faculty of Theology and Religion

### Welcome to the Faculty of Theology and Religion

The mission of the Faculty of Theology and Religion is to serve the church, community and science, bearing in mind our devotion to the African context and sensitivity to the concerns of different Christian traditions of faith. As John Mbiti once said: "You are because we are, we are because you are." Hence, we are proud to count people from across the world among our students and alumni.

### Faculty regulations and information

*The rules for the degrees published here are subject to change and may be amended after the publication of this information.*

*The General Regulations (G. Regulations) and General Rules apply to all faculties of the University of Pretoria. It is expected of all students to familiarise themselves well with these regulations and rules as well as all faculty-specific and programme-specific regulations and information as stipulated in the online yearbook. Ignorance concerning these regulations will not be accepted as an excuse for any transgression.*

#### 1. General

The programmes of the Faculty of Theology and Religion are aimed at theological training with a view to church ministry. Some offer general training and formation, which can be used by churches as basis for church-specific training and formation. Other programmes, which are offered in co-operation with church partners, offer both generally formative and church-specific formative theological training.

The programmes can be divided into two further categories:

- i. those meant for early specialisation [MTh, PhD]
- ii. those offering a broad, general education to a reasonably advanced stage, before focussing on a specific field of specialisation and research [BDiv, MDiv, MTh, leading to PhD].

#### 2. Selection

A selection procedure takes place prior to admission to any degree programme in this Faculty. Students who do not pass a sufficient number of modules at the end of the first year of study to be admitted to the second year of study, have to apply for re-admission.

#### 3. Academic literacy

The academic literacy of all students who enrol at the University of Pretoria for the first time and all new students enrolling with the Faculty of Theology and Religion for the first time will be assessed at the start of the academic year by means of their NSC-marks.

#### Students following a degree programme:

The NSC Grade 12 English mark will be used to determine whether students in the Faculty of Theology and Religion should register for the academic literacy modules (ALL 110 and ALL 120 ):

- Home Language: Students with a 4-symbol or lower register for ALL 110 and ALL 120.
- First Additional Language: Students with a 5 or lower, will register for ALL 110 and ALL 120.

NB: Grade 12 examination refers to the final National Senior Certificate examination.

#### **4. Examination admission and pass requirements**

A performance mark of at least 40% is required in order to be admitted to the examination in a module, with the exception of first-semester modules at 100-level for which the requirement is at least 30%.

Excluding cases where faculty regulations require a higher percentage, a subminimum of at least 40% is required in the examination in each module. Should the student fail to achieve the required subminimum, the lecturer could grant a supplementary examination provided that the average of the semester mark and the examination mark is at least 40%.

A final mark of at least 50% is required to pass. The pass mark for a mini-dissertation is at least 50%. The stipulations of G.39 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply mutatis mutandis to mini-dissertations.

##### **4.1 Subminima in examinations**

Where applicable, the subminima required in examinations appear in the regulations of the qualification in question and in the syllabi of the modules required for that qualification.

##### **4.2 Examinations**

The examinations for semester modules take place at the end of the semester.

The examinations for year modules take place in October/November, except where such modules are presented according to a block system, in which case the examinations take place at the end of the particular block period. Each student has the responsibility to ascertain when modules will be written according to the official examination timetable.

No cell phones or any other electronic communication aids are allowed in test or examination venues.

##### **4.3 Ancillary examinations**

After completion of an examination and before the examination results are published, the examiners may summon a student for an ancillary examination on particular aspects of the work of that module.

##### **4.4 Re-marking of examination papers (also consult Gen Reg G.14)**

After an examination, departments give feedback to students about the framework used by the examiners during the examination. The heads of department determine the feedback process. Students may apply for re-marking of an examination paper within 14 calendar days of commencement of lectures in the next semester. The prescribed fee has to be paid. The paper will then be re-marked by an examiner appointed by the head of the department.

A student is only allowed either to write the supplementary examination or to apply for a re-mark but not both.

##### **4.5 Supplementary examinations**

- Supplementary examinations take place after the regular examinations, as scheduled by the Dean.
- To pass a supplementary examination, a student must obtain a minimum of 50% - the semester mark does not count.
- The highest final percentage a student can obtain in a supplementary examination is 50%.
- All students with a final mark of 40%-49% will qualify to write the supplementary examination. If a student does not write the supplementary examination on the scheduled day, there will not be any later opportunity for a rewrite.

##### **4.6 Aegrotat/extraordinary examinations**

Students, who do not write their examination on the scheduled day, may apply for an aegrotat/extraordinary examination at the Student Administration Office. Each request is considered by the Head of Department in consultation with the Dean for a decision. Lecturers are not allowed to grant any permission for this category of examination. It is the responsibility of the student to ascertain whether his/her request has been successful. If permission has been granted, the student must write the aegrotat/extraordinary examination during the supplementary examination. Such a student will not qualify for a further supplementary examination.

Application for the above examination must be handed in at the Student Administration Office together with a valid medical certificate not later than three working days after the modules were scheduled to have been written. The worn excuses of having “overslept” or “read the timetable incorrectly” will not be accepted. A student who has been granted permission to write an aegrotat/extraordinary examination and who then fails to write the examination will not qualify to submit any such application at a later stage.

#### **4.7 Special examinations**

A final-year student who has complied with all the requirements for a degree, with the exception of a maximum of four semester or two year modules in which a final mark of at least 40% has been obtained, may be admitted to a special examination at any time prior to the scheduled examinations in the relevant modules. See also General Regulations G12.4 and G12.6.

#### **4.8 Class attendance**

Class attendance in all modules and for the full duration of the undergraduate programmes is compulsory for all students. The course coordinator of a particular module must also publish the attendance requirements of that module in the study guide and must set out how class attendance will be monitored. A student may be refused admission to the examination in a particular module if he/she failed to fulfill the published attendance requirements in that module.

#### **4.9 PhD Procedures**

To be read in conjunction with G.50 (4)

First year PhD students will be called for a proposal defence by their respective departments in the format deemed appropriate by the department. Only with the approval of the proposal at this departmental defence will a PhD student be allowed to register for a second year.

#### **Evaluation of the thesis**

##### **Examiners' reports**

- i. Every examiner independently and individually submits a report to the Head: Student Administration. The reports are treated confidentially.
- ii. Every report has to contain one of the following recommendations:
  - (aa) that the degree be conferred without any changes to be made to the thesis by the candidate;
  - (bb) that the degree be conferred as soon as minor changes have been made to the thesis by the candidate, to the satisfaction of the head of the department;
  - (cc) that the degree be conferred as soon as the candidate has made major changes to the thesis to the satisfaction of the examination panel;
  - (dd) that the thesis does not meet the required standard, but that the candidate be invited to review the thesis and to resubmit the thesis at a later stage for re-examination;
  - (ee) that the thesis be rejected and that the candidate does not pass.
- iii. The examiners' reports are made available to the Head of Department by the Head: Student Administration.
- iv. In the case of a thesis, the examiners' recommendations made in terms of G.50.4(d)(ii) are preliminary in nature and subject to the successful completion of revisions as required by the examiners and the recommendation of the Postgraduate Committee.
- v. If the examiner's reports are conflicting or scenario ii (cc) is relevant, the candidate should be called for oral questioning to confirm the recommendation of the panel. In this case:

(aa) The head of department arranges and chairs an oral examination during which the candidate is required to do a presentation on the thesis. The examiners appointed in terms of G.50.4(a) constitute the examination commission for the oral examination. If an examiner cannot participate in the examination the supervisor calls

upon one of the substitute examiners appointed in terms of G.50.4(a) to act as a member of the examination commission.

If the head of department is the supervisor, a head of department from one of the other departments must be appointed.

After the presentation by the candidate, the examination commission constitutes a closed meeting chaired by the Head of Department to consider the success of the candidate's representation, to review all the examiners' reports and to submit a consolidated report to the Postgraduate Committee with one of the following recommendations:

- that the degree be conferred;
- that the thesis does not meet the required standard, but that the candidate be invited to review the thesis and to resubmit it at a later stage for re-examination; or
- that the thesis be rejected and that the degree not be conferred on the candidate.

(bb) In the case of G.50.4 (d)(ii)(aa), the supervisor provides a short report on the result to the Postgraduate Committee for recommendation to the Dean.

(cc) If the examiners recommend revisions as set out in G.50.4(d)(ii)(bb) to (dd) these revisions must be completed and the revised thesis submitted to the supervisor and the head of department, or the examination committee, as required.

(dd) The supervisor in consultation with the head of department makes the relevant section(s) of the examiners' reports available to the candidate in accordance with G.50.4 (e)(iii) in order for the necessary changes to be made to the thesis before the review or re-examination.

(ee) If deemed necessary by the Chair of the Postgraduate Committee, the examination commission may be constituted in a closed meeting (which may be telephonic or electronic), chaired by the head of department, to consider the revised thesis, to review all the examiners' reports and to submit a consolidated report to the Postgraduate Committee.

vi. If all the examiners recommended in terms of G.50.4(d)(ii)(ee) that the thesis be rejected, the supervisor and the head of department review the examiners' reports and submit a consolidated report to the Postgraduate Committee.

vii. The Postgraduate Committee makes a recommendation to the Dean as Chair of the Faculty Board, as follows:

(aa) that the degree be conferred; or

(bb) that the thesis does not meet the required standard, but that the candidate be invited to revise the thesis and to resubmit it at a later stage for review, by the head of the department; or

(cc) that the thesis does not meet the required standard, but that the candidate be invited to revise the thesis and submit it for re-examination by the examination committee; or

(dd) that the thesis be rejected and that the degree not be conferred on the candidate.

## **5 Test policy**

### **5.1 Semester tests**

There will be at least two evaluation opportunities per semester module.

The scheduled dates of official semester tests may only be changed with the permission of all members of a class group present during a scheduled lecture. Should such a change of schedule occur, the onus is on each student to ensure that he/she is aware of the change.

Students are entitled to perusal of tests scripts but not to a re-mark by either the lecturer or an external examiner.

### **5.2 Aegrotat tests**

A student who is unable to write an official semester test on the scheduled date or at the scheduled time, must

apply in writing for an aegrotat or extraordinary test.

Written applications must be handed in to the lecturer who is responsible for the module, or to the relevant departmental secretary, beforehand, or within three working days after the scheduled date of the test.

In the case of illness, a medical certificate must be submitted to the lecturer or departmental secretary. The medical certificate must certify that the student was in the doctor's opinion unfit to prepare for or to sit for the test as a result of ill health.

A student who has been granted permission to write an aegrotat or an extraordinary test and who fails to write the test, will not qualify for any such test at a later stage.

### **5.3 Announcement of test and examination results**

Lecturers will advise students where test scripts will be made available. The lecturer will give the students feedback on semester tests, either by way of written memorandum or a class discussion.

Final examination marks will be published by Student Administration. The lecturer will advise students in advance of the date on which perusal of examination papers will take place.

Lecturers are entitled to destroy examination scripts one year after the completion of the relevant examination session.

### **5.4 Handling of problems**

A student with a problem must first determine whether the problem relates to their registration with the University or to the module in which case the Student Administration should be contacted.

A problem regarding the content of a particular module must first be taken up with the relevant lecturer. If the student cannot be assisted with his/her problem at this level, he/she must consult with the relevant head of department and afterwards with the Dean, if necessary.

Students may consult the lecturer, head of department or dean by making an appointment during consulting hours.

### **6. Dean's merit list for top achievers**

In order to qualify for the Dean's list, a student must have an outstanding academic record for completed studies. Undergraduate students (BDiv, BTh and Dip[Theol]) must have achieved an average of 75%(GPA) or above in all of their years of study. No modules should have been repeated, and all modules must be registered in the same year for the specific year.

Honours students must achieve an average of 75% (GPA) or more. The degree must be completed in one year for full-time students and two years for part-time students. No modules should have been repeated.

Master's students must achieve an average of 75% (GPA) or more, and the degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed time.

The top achievers of the Faculty selected to become part of the Dean's list will annually be acknowledged at a function hosted by the Dean.

## Undergrad Diploma/Certificate

### Diploma in Theology (06120003)

**Minimum duration of study** 3 years

#### Programme information

This programme offers general theological education to students who have passed the National Senior Certificate with admission to Diploma studies. It also provides a basis for denominational programmes, formation and practical training with a view to the ministry.

A fixed curriculum is prescribed.

The student, who registers for this programme, has to submit his or her curriculum to the Programme coordinator for approval at the beginning of each academic year.

The Diploma in Theology comprises the same subjects as for the two degree programmes in Theology and students who perform, may be admitted to postgraduate studies.

#### Admission requirements

- The following persons will be considered for admission: a candidate who is in possession of a certificate that is deemed by the University to be equivalent to the required Grade 12 certificate with admission to Diploma studies; a candidate who is a graduate from another tertiary institution or has been granted the status of a graduate of such an institution; and a candidate who is a graduate of another faculty at the University of Pretoria.
- Life Orientation is excluded in the calculation of the APS.

Minimum requirements				
Achievement level				APS
English				
NSC/IEB	HIGCSE	AS-Level	A-Level	
3	4	E	E	22

#### Other programme-specific information

##### Notes:

- The modules referred to are offered per semester.
- Academic literacy: The following modules must be completed during the first year of study: ALL 110 and ALL 120.
- Computer literacy: The following modules must be completed during the first year of study: AIM 111 and AIM 121.
- If this programme is followed at a seminary or college (in terms of an agreement between such institution and the University of Pretoria), the semester modules must be presented according to the registration period.
- Certain modules are prerequisites for later modules.
- If a module does not attract enough student registrations to be presented economically, the Dean may decide



to withdraw it. Students will be advised in time of such decisions in order to register for an alternative module.

- The timetable of lectures must be consulted.
- A student may, with the consent of the Dean, exceed the number of modules per study year by two semester modules or one year module.

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Special examinations

See also *General Regulations G.12.4 and G.12.6*.

A student who complies with all the requirements for the diploma with the exception of a maximum of four quarter modules, two semester modules or one year module, in each of which a combined mark of at least 40% has been obtained, may be admitted to a special examination in the same modules at the end of the following semester.

### Promotion to next study year

- (i) To be admitted to the second year of study, a student must pass at least eight semester modules, unless the Dean decides otherwise.
- (ii) To be admitted to the third year of study, a student must pass at least 21 semester modules, unless the Dean decides otherwise.

### Academic exclusion

The Dean may on recommendation of the relevant faculty committee, exclude a student academically by the cancellation of the registration for that particular year or for the following year, if he or she does not comply with the minimum set requirements. You may appeal against your academic exclusion, but it is advisable to solve any problems as soon as possible. Contact your lecturer as soon as you experience problems with your studies.

### Pass with distinction

The diploma is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains an average of 75% (GPA) in all the prescribed modules of the final year provided that not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## General information

### Dean's merit list for top achievers

In order to qualify for the Dean's list, a student must have an outstanding academic record for completed studies. Undergraduate students (BDiv, BTh and Dip[Theol]) must have achieved an average of 75%(GPA) or above in all of their years of study. No modules should have been repeated, and all modules must be registered in the same year for the specific year.

Honours students must achieve an average of 75% (GPA) or more. The degree must be completed in one year for full-time students and two years for part-time students. No modules should have been repeated.

Master's students must achieve an average of 75% (GPA) or more, and the degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed time.

The top achievers of the Faculty selected to become part of the Dean's list will annually be acknowledged at a function hosted by the Dean.

### Curriculum: Year 1

Minimum credits: 120

**All** prescribed modules must be taken at first year level.

### **Fundamental modules**

Academic information management 111 (AIM 111) - Credits: 4.00

Academic information management 121 (AIM 121) - Credits: 4.00

Academic literacy 110 (ALL 110) - Credits: 6.00

Academic literacy for Theology 120 (ALL 120) - Credits: 6.00

Academic orientation 105 (UPO 105) - Credits: 0.00

### **Core modules**

Introduction to the world of the Old Testament 114 (BYA 114) - Credits: 10.00

Introduction to the world of the New Testament 124 (BYA 124) - Credits: 10.00

Early church to Augustine 114 (CHI 114) - Credits: 10.00

Introducing dogmatics and Christian ethics 124 (DET 124) - Credits: 10.00

Introducing science of religion and missiology 124 (GSW 124) - Credits: 10.00

Introducing the New Testament 124 (NTW 124) - Credits: 10.00

Narratives in the Old Testament 114 (OTW 114) - Credits: 10.00

Youth ministry 114 (PTL 114) - Credits: 10.00

Orientation in theology 114 (TEO 114) - Credits: 10.00

Orientation in theology 124 (TEO 124) - Credits: 10.00

### **Curriculum: Year 2**

Minimum credits: 135

**All** prescribed modules must be taken at second year level.

### **Core modules**

Reformation and its legacy in Europe 214 (CHI 214) - Credits: 10.00

The church in recent history 224 (CHI 224) - Credits: 10.00

Community engagement 214 (CYE 214) - Credits: 15.00

Doctrine of humanity, Christology and soteriology 214 (DET 214) - Credits: 10.00

Scripture - its authority and use 224 (DET 224) - Credits: 10.00

Key concepts and topics in Science of religion and missiology 214 (GSW 214) - Credits: 10.00

Christianity in Third World context 224 (GSW 224) - Credits: 10.00

Studying the writings of John 214 (NTW 214) - Credits: 10.00

Studying the writings of Luke 224 (NTW 224) - Credits: 10.00

Old Testament exegesis and the Early Prophets 214 (OTW 214) - Credits: 10.00

Studying the poets and apocalyptic literature 224 (OTW 224) - Credits: 10.00

Pastoral care 214 (PTL 214) - Credits: 10.00

Word ministry and worship 224 (PTL 224) - Credits: 10.00

### **Curriculum: Final year**

Minimum credits: 120

### **Core Modules:**

All six (6) prescribed first semester core modules to be taken.

### **Electives:**

All six (6) modules must be taken.





### Core modules

Africa and South Africa in church history 314 (CHI 314) - Credits: 10.00  
Social ethics, ecclesiology and eschatology 314 (DET 314) - Credits: 10.00  
Mission in practical perspective 314 (GSW 314) - Credits: 10.00  
Studying Paul as author and theologian 314 (NTW 314) - Credits: 10.00  
Studying the Pentateuch 314 (OTW 314) - Credits: 10.00  
Deaconate and community development 314 (PTL 314) - Credits: 10.00

### Elective modules

Introducing church polity 324 (CHI 324) - Credits: 10.00  
Surveying contemporary trends in Systematic Theology 324 (DET 324) - Credits: 10.00  
Church planting in contemporary context 324 (GSW 324) - Credits: 10.00  
Studying the Deutero-Pauline writings 324 (NTW 324) - Credits: 10.00  
Reading and studying a selection from the Prophets 324 (OTW 324) - Credits: 10.00  
Pastoral counselling, liturgy and homiletics 324 (PTL 324) - Credits: 10.00

# Undergraduate Degree

## BDiv (06130005)

**Minimum duration of study** 4 years

### Programme information

This programme provides theological training and formation aimed at the needs of churches. It comprises two aspects, namely a general denominational aspect and a specific denominational aspect. The structure of the programme is determined by a balance between the (1) Biblical scientific dimensions, (2) historical and systematic theology and (3) applied dimensions in the field of theology.

The outcome that the programme aims to achieve, is theoretically supported formation aimed at a broad spectrum of ministerial needs. For this purpose certain elements of the programme are presented in partnership with churches that support the programme.

A student who registers for this programme has to submit his or her curriculum to the Dean for approval at the beginning of each year.

### Admission requirements

- The following persons will be considered for admission: a candidate who is in possession of a certificate that is deemed by the University to be equivalent to the required Grade 12 certificate with university endorsement; a candidate who is a graduate from another tertiary institution or has been granted the status of a graduate of such an institution; and a candidate who is a graduate of another faculty at the University of Pretoria.
- Life Orientation is excluded in the calculation of the APS.

Minimum requirements				
Achievement level				APS
Afrikaans or English				
NSC/IEB	HIGCSE	AS-Level	A-Level	
4	3	D	D	25

### Other programme-specific information

#### Notes:

- Academic literacy: The following modules must be completed during the first year of study: ALL 110 (not compulsory if the candidate is exempted on the grounds of the NSC-symbol for English) and ALL 120. All students must pass ALL 120 as part of the prescribed curriculum.
- Computer literacy: The following module must be completed during the first year of study: AIM 101 or AIM 102 (or AIM 111 and AIM 121).
- If an elective module does not attract enough enrolments to be presented economically, the Dean may decide to withdraw it from the offering. Students will be advised in time of such a decision to enable them to register for another module.
- A student may, with the consent of the Dean, exceed the number of modules per study year by two semester

modules or one year module.

- Recognition of modules already passed: A maximum of two semester modules from another faculty will be approved by the Dean, on condition that it is of adequate credit value and not yet presented for a completed degree.
- CYE is not taken into account.
- OST 410 comprises an independent study on a subject in any of the disciplines of the BDiv (excluding Practical Formation) under the supervision of a lecturer of the relevant department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Special examinations

See *General Regulations G.12.4 and G.12.6*.

A student who complies with all the requirements for the degree with the exception of a maximum of two semester modules or one year module in each of which a combined mark of at least 40% has been obtained, may be admitted to a special examination in the modules concerned at the end of the following semester.

### Promotion to next study year

1. To be admitted to the modules of the second year of study, a student must pass at least seven semester modules unless the Dean decides otherwise.
2. To be admitted to the modules of the third year of study, a student has to pass at least 15 semester modules, including Greek 110 and 120 and Hebrew 110 and 120, unless the Dean decides otherwise.
3. To be admitted to the modules of the fourth year of study, a student has to pass 24 semester modules including Greek 210 and 220 and Hebrew 210 and 220, unless the Dean decides otherwise.

### Academic exclusion

The Dean may on recommendation of the relevant faculty committee, exclude a student academically by the cancellation of the registration for that particular year or the next year, if he or she does not comply with the minimum set requirements. You may appeal against academic exclusion.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains an average of 75% (GPA) in all the prescribed modules of the final year and 75% in the independent study (OST 410), provided that not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## General information

### Dean's merit list for top achievers

In order to qualify for the Dean's list, a student must have an outstanding academic record for completed studies. Undergraduate students (BDiv, BTh and Dip[Theol]) must have achieved an average of 75%(GPA) or above in all of their years of study. No modules should have been repeated, and all modules must be registered in the same year for the specific year.

Honours students must achieve an average of 75% (GPA) or more. The degree must be completed in one year for full-time students and two years for part-time students. No modules should have been repeated.

Master's students must achieve an average of 75% (GPA) or more, and the degree must be completed in the minimum prescribed time.

The top achievers of the Faculty selected to become part of the Dean's list will annually be acknowledged at a function hosted by the Dean.



## Curriculum: Year 1

Minimum credits: 120

### Electives:

The list of electives is an example only, students are not limited to these modules but may select two semester modules from **any** faculty, providing that the requirements for the module are met. Credit value may not exceed 24.

### Fundamental modules

Academic information management 101 (AIM 101) - Credits: 6.00

Academic information management 111 (AIM 111) - Credits: 4.00

Academic information management 121 (AIM 121) - Credits: 4.00

Academic literacy 110 (ALL 110) - Credits: 6.00

Academic literacy for Theology 120 (ALL 120) - Credits: 6.00

Academic orientation 105 (UPO 105) - Credits: 0.00

### Core modules

The world of the Old Testament 110 (BYA 110) - Credits: 10.00

The world of the New Testament 120 (BYA 120) - Credits: 10.00

Greek 110 (GRK 110) - Credits: 12.00

Greek 120 (GRK 120) - Credits: 12.00

Hebrew 110 (HEB 110) - Credits: 12.00

Hebrew 120 (HEB 120) - Credits: 12.00

Theological orientation 101 (TEO 101) - Credits: 10.00

Theological orientation 102 (TEO 102) - Credits: 10.00

### Elective modules

Afrikaans 110 (AFR 110) - Credits: 12.00

Afrikaans 120 (AFR 120) - Credits: 12.00

English 110 (ENG 110) - Credits: 12.00

English 120 (ENG 120) - Credits: 12.00

Philosophy 110 (FIL 110) - Credits: 12.00

Philosophy 120 (FIL 120) - Credits: 12.00

Criminology 110 (KRM 110) - Credits: 12.00

Criminology 120 (KRM 120) - Credits: 12.00

## Curriculum: Year 2

Minimum credits: 120

### Core modules

Early church 110 (CHS 110) - Credits: 10.00

Introduction to dogmatics and Christian ethics 120 (DCE 120) - Credits: 10.00

Greek 210 (GRK 210) - Credits: 16.00

Greek 220 (GRK 220) - Credits: 16.00

Introduction to science of religion and missiology 120 (GSW 120) - Credits: 10.00

Hebrew 210 (HEB 210) - Credits: 16.00

Hebrew 220 (HEB 220) - Credits: 16.00

Introduction to the New Testament 222 (NTW 222) - Credits: 10.00  
Narratives 221 (OTW 221) - Credits: 10.00  
Youth ministry and Christian education 110 (PTH 110) - Credits: 10.00

### Curriculum: Year 3

Minimum credits: 120

#### Core modules

Reformation and post-reformation 210 (CHS 210) - Credits: 10.00  
Modern church history 220 (CHS 220) - Credits: 10.00  
Anthropology, Christology and soteriology 210 (DCE 210) - Credits: 10.00  
Scriptural authority and Scriptural use 220 (DCE 220) - Credits: 10.00  
Key concepts and topics in Science of religion and missiology 210 (GSW 210) - Credits: 10.00  
The Christian religion in the Third World 220 (GSW 220) - Credits: 10.00  
Johannine literature 311 (NTW 311) - Credits: 10.00  
Lukan literature 321 (NTW 321) - Credits: 10.00  
Method of exegesis and the Early Prophets 311 (OTW 311) - Credits: 10.00  
Poetical and apocalyptic literature 321 (OTW 321) - Credits: 10.00  
Practical formation 310 (PFN 310) - Credits: 10.00  
Pastoral care in context 210 (PTH 210) - Credits: 10.00  
Liturgy, homiletics and hymnology 220 (PTH 220) - Credits: 10.00

### Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

#### Electives:

Five (5) semester modules from the prescribed list.

#### Core modules

Church history in Africa and South Africa 310 (CHS 310) - Credits: 10.00  
Social ethics, ecclesiology and eschatology 310 (DCE 310) - Credits: 10.00  
Mission in practice 310 (GSW 310) - Credits: 10.00  
Pauline literature 410 (NTW 410) - Credits: 10.00  
Independent study 410 (OST 410) - Credits: 30.00  
The Pentateuch 410 (OTW 410) - Credits: 10.00  
Deaconate and community development 310 (PTH 310) - Credits: 10.00

#### Elective modules

Church polity 320 (CHS 320) - Credits: 10.00  
Contemporary trends in Systematic Theology 320 (DCE 320) - Credits: 10.00  
Church planting 320 (GSW 320) - Credits: 10.00  
Deutero-Pauline literature 420 (NTW 420) - Credits: 10.00  
Prophets 420 (OTW 420) - Credits: 10.00  
Pastoral counselling 320 (PTH 320) - Credits: 10.00

### BTh (06130006)

**Minimum duration of study** 3 years

## Programme information

This programme offers general theological education to students who have passed the National Senior Certificate with admission to degree studies. It also provides a basis for denominational programmes, formation and practical training with a view to the ministry.

A fixed curriculum with very few electives is prescribed. A student who registers for this programme, has to submit his or her curriculum to the Programme Coordinator for approval at the beginning of each academic year.

## Admission requirements

- The following persons will be considered for admission: a candidate who is in possession of a certificate that is deemed by the University to be equivalent to the required Grade 12 certificate with university endorsement; a candidate who is a graduate from another tertiary institution or has been granted the status of a graduate of such an institution; and a candidate who is a graduate of another faculty at the University of Pretoria.
- Life Orientation is excluded in the calculation of the APS.

Minimum requirements				
Achievement Level				APS
Afrikaans or English				
NSC/IEB	HIGCSE	AS-Level	A-Level	
4	3	D	D	25

## Other programme-specific information

### Notes:

- The modules referred to are offered per semester.
- Academic literacy: The following modules must be completed during the first year of study: ALL 110 (not compulsory if the candidate is exempted on the grounds of the NSC-symbol for English) and ALL 120. All students must pass ALL 120 as part of the prescribed curriculum.
- Computer literacy: The following modules must be completed during the first year of study: AIM 101 or AIM 102 (AIM 111 and AIM 121).
- If this programme is followed at a seminary or college (in terms of an agreement between such institution and the University of Pretoria), the semester modules must be presented according to the registration period.
- Certain modules are prerequisites to later modules.
- If a module does not attract enough student registrations to be presented economically, the Dean may decide to withdraw it. Students will be advised in time of such decisions in order to register for an alternative module.
- The timetable of lectures must be consulted.
- A student may, with the consent of the Dean, exceed the number of modules per study year by two semester modules or one year module.

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Special examinations

See *General Regulations G.12.4 and G.12.6*.

A student who complies with all the requirements for the degree with the exception of a maximum of two



semester modules, in each of which a combined mark of at least 40% has been obtained, may be admitted to a special examination in the same modules at the end of the following semester.

### Promotion to next study year

- (i) To be admitted to the second year of study, a student must pass at least eight semester modules, unless the Dean decides otherwise.
- (ii) To be admitted to the third year of study, a student must pass at least 21 semester modules, unless the Dean decides otherwise.

### Academic exclusion

The Dean may on recommendation of the relevant faculty committee, exclude a student academically by the cancellation of the registration for that particular year or for the following year, if he or she does not comply with the minimum requirements. One may appeal against academic exclusion.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains an average of 75% (GPA) in all the prescribed modules of the final year provided that not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

### Curriculum: Year 1

Minimum credits: 120

#### Electives

A semester module from any faculty must be included if necessary.

Minimum credits to be completed at this level: 120.

The list of electives is an example only, students are not limited to these modules but may select two semester modules from **any** faculty, providing that the requirements for the module are met.

#### Fundamental modules

Academic information management 101 (AIM 101) - Credits: 6.00

Academic information management 111 (AIM 111) - Credits: 4.00

Academic information management 121 (AIM 121) - Credits: 4.00

Academic literacy 110 (ALL 110) - Credits: 6.00

Academic literacy for Theology 120 (ALL 120) - Credits: 6.00

Academic orientation 105 (UPO 105) - Credits: 0.00

#### Core modules

The world of the Old Testament 110 (BYA 110) - Credits: 10.00

The world of the New Testament 120 (BYA 120) - Credits: 10.00

Early church 110 (CHS 110) - Credits: 10.00

Introduction to dogmatics and Christian ethics 120 (DCE 120) - Credits: 10.00

Introduction to science of religion and missiology 120 (GSW 120) - Credits: 10.00

Introduction to the New Testament 120 (NTW 120) - Credits: 10.00

Narratives 110 (OTW 110) - Credits: 10.00

Youth ministry and Christian education 110 (PTH 110) - Credits: 10.00

Theological orientation 101 (TEO 101) - Credits: 10.00

Theological orientation 102 (TEO 102) - Credits: 10.00



### Elective modules

English 110 (ENG 110) - Credits: 12.00  
English 120 (ENG 120) - Credits: 12.00  
Philosophy 110 (FIL 110) - Credits: 12.00  
Philosophy 120 (FIL 120) - Credits: 12.00  
Sociology 110 (SOC 110) - Credits: 12.00  
Sociology 120 (SOC 120) - Credits: 12.00

### Curriculum: Year 2

Minimum credits: 135

#### Core modules

Reformation and post-reformation 210 (CHS 210) - Credits: 10.00  
Modern church history 220 (CHS 220) - Credits: 10.00  
Community engagement 210 (CYE 210) - Credits: 15.00  
Anthropology, Christology and soteriology 210 (DCE 210) - Credits: 10.00  
Scriptural authority and Scriptural use 220 (DCE 220) - Credits: 10.00  
Key concepts and topics in Science of religion and missiology 210 (GSW 210) - Credits: 10.00  
The Christian religion in the Third World 220 (GSW 220) - Credits: 10.00  
Studying John 210 (NTW 210) - Credits: 10.00  
Studying Luke-Acts 220 (NTW 220) - Credits: 10.00  
Exegetical method and the Early Prophets 210 (OTW 210) - Credits: 10.00  
Poets and apocalyptic literature 220 (OTW 220) - Credits: 10.00  
Pastoral care in context 210 (PTH 210) - Credits: 10.00  
Liturgy, homiletics and hymnology 220 (PTH 220) - Credits: 10.00

### Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

#### Electives:

Six (6) modules from the prescribed list.

#### Core modules

Church history in Africa and South Africa 310 (CHS 310) - Credits: 10.00  
Social ethics, ecclesiology and eschatology 310 (DCE 310) - Credits: 10.00  
Mission in practice 310 (GSW 310) - Credits: 10.00  
Studying Paul 310 (NTW 310) - Credits: 10.00  
The Pentateuch 310 (OTW 310) - Credits: 10.00  
Deaconate and community development 310 (PTH 310) - Credits: 10.00

#### Elective modules

Church polity 320 (CHS 320) - Credits: 10.00  
Contemporary trends in Systematic Theology 320 (DCE 320) - Credits: 10.00  
Church planting 320 (GSW 320) - Credits: 10.00  
Studying the Deutero-Pauline letters 320 (NTW 320) - Credits: 10.00  
Selection from the Prophets 320 (OTW 320) - Credits: 10.00  
Pastoral counselling 320 (PTH 320) - Credits: 10.00

## Postgrad Diploma/Certificate

### Postgraduate Diploma Theology (06220030)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

#### Programme information

The PGDip (Theology) programme offers admission to postgraduate theological studies to those candidates who already have a three-year non-theological tertiary qualification which is equivalent to a bachelor's degree. It presents an opportunity to be educated in the application of Theology with a view to certain ministries, occupations or community life. The PGDip (Theology) grants access to further postgraduate studies in theology.

#### Other programme-specific information

##### **One of the following curriculum options must be selected**

- **Option A:** All of the first six introductory modules of the respective subjects from the three subject groups (six modules in total).
- **Option B:** Three modules (two of which are first introductory modules) from one subject group, as well as three initial introductory modules from the other two subject groups.
- **Option C:** Four modules from one subject group, as well as a first introductory module each from the other two subject groups (i.e., six modules in total).

The subject groups, subjects and modules are as follows:

##### Group Biblical Studies

###### *Old Testament Studies*

OTW 771: Introduction to Old Testament studies I

OTW 772: Introduction to Old Testament studies II

###### *New Testament Studies*

NTW 771: Introduction to New Testament studies I

NTW 772: Introduction to New Testament studies II

##### Group History-Systematics

###### *Dogmatics and Christian Ethics*

DCE 771: Introduction to Dogmatics and Christian Ethics I

DCE 772: Introduction to Dogmatics and Christian Ethics II

###### *Church History and Church Polity*

KGS 771: Introduction to Church History and Church Polity I

KGS 772: Introduction to Church History and Church Polity II

##### Group Applied Theology

###### *Science of Religion and Missiology*

GSW 771: Introduction to science of religion and missiology I

GSW 772: Introduction to science of religion and missiology II

###### *Practical Theology*

PRT 771: Introduction to Practical Theology I

PRT 772: Introduction to Practical Theology II

(Each module: 15 credits)

TEO 767 Research report (30 credits)

## Examinations and pass requirements

Each module is concluded with an examination.

## Research information

For the PGDip (Theology) to be conferred with distinction, a student has to obtain at least a GPA of 75% in all six selected modules, as well as in the mini-dissertation.

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

### Core modules

Research essay: [Theology 767](#) (TEO 767) - Credits: 30.00

### Elective modules

[Introduction to Dogmatics and Christian ethics I 771](#) (DCE 771) - Credits: 15.00

[Introduction to Dogmatics and Christian ethics II 772](#) (DCE 772) - Credits: 15.00

[Introduction to science of religion and missiology I 771](#) (GSW 771) - Credits: 15.00

[Introduction to science of religion and missiology II 772](#) (GSW 772) - Credits: 15.00

[Introduction to church history and church polity I 771](#) (KGS 771) - Credits: 15.00

[Introduction to church history and church polity II 772](#) (KGS 772) - Credits: 15.00

[Introduction to New Testament studies I 771](#) (NTW 771) - Credits: 15.00

[Introduction to New Testament studies II 772](#) (NTW 772) - Credits: 15.00

[Introduction Old Testament studies I 771](#) (OTW 771) - Credits: 15.00

[Introduction Old Testament studies II 772](#) (OTW 772) - Credits: 15.00

[Introduction to practical theology I 771](#) (PRT 771) - Credits: 15.00

[Introduction to practical theology II 772](#) (PRT 772) - Credits: 15.00

## Postgraduate Diploma Theology and Ministry (06220002)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

The Postgraduate Diploma (Theology and Ministry) aims to offer advanced theological knowledge and practical skills that meet the needs of the ministry. Church-specific training and formation are offered in co-operation with the church partners involved.

### Admission requirements

Subject to General Regulations, the three year BTh or four year BDiv degree, or a qualification on at least SAQF Level 7, is required for admission.

### Additional requirements

Subject to General Regulations, the three year BTh or four year BDiv degree, or a qualification on at least SAQF Level 7, is required for admission.

## Examinations and pass requirements

- i. Examinations are scheduled according to the examination timetable set by the Dean.
- ii. The supplementary examinations will take place according to a timetable set by the Dean.
- iii. A student will be allowed to a supplementary examination in a maximum of three modules. The examination will take place according to a timetable set by the Dean.

## Pass with distinction

The diploma is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average of 75% (GPA) in all the prescribed modules provided that not one module had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

**All** modules must be taken

### Core modules

Dogmatics and Christian ethics 760 (DCE 760) - Credits: 20.00  
Science of religion and missiology 760 (GSW 760) - Credits: 20.00  
Church history and church polity 760 (KGS 760) - Credits: 20.00  
New Testament studies 760 (NTW 760) - Credits: 20.00  
Old Testament studies 760 (OTW 760) - Credits: 20.00  
Practical theology 760 (PRT 760) - Credits: 20.00

## Honours

### BThHons Church History and Church Polity (06246022)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

#### Programme information

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BThHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.

Also refer to General Regulation G.22.

#### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3, G.16 and G.62, a candidate must be in possession of the three year BTh degree or a three year BA (Theology) degree or an equivalent qualification (as denoted by the Faculty Council) for admission to the BThHons degree studies.

(i) The subject that is selected (except in the case of Theological Studies), should correlate with one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors. If the preceding degree's structure did not allow for majors the programme manager must approve the selected field of study.

(ii) Hebrew at 100 level, if Old Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iii) Greek at 100 level, if New Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iv) Candidates who completed the Diploma in Theology as well as accredited three-year diplomas in Theology (offered by recognised private theological institutions), with an average minimum of 60% in the final year, may apply. Admission will be granted after assessment by the relevant head of department and upon the recommendation of the Dean with the approval of the Senate.

(v) In special cases the Dean, in consultation with the head of department, may approve specific fundamental elements, which must be completed successfully before admission will be considered.

#### Other programme-specific information

**Note:** The attendance component and the reading component are determined in consultation with the head of the department.

#### Examinations and pass requirements

##### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

#### Research information

##### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission



of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% in all the prescribed modules, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

### Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120



### Core modules

Research report: Church history and church polity 710 (KGS 710) - Credits: 30.00

Church history and church polity 720 (KGS 720) - Credits: 30.00

Church history and church polity 730 (KGS 730) - Credits: 30.00

Church history and church polity 740 (KGS 740) - Credits: 30.00

## BThHons Dogmatics and Christian Ethics (06246002)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BThHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.

Also refer to General Regulation G.22.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3, G.16 and G.62, a candidate must be in possession of the three year BTh degree or a three year BA (Theology) degree or an equivalent qualification (as denoted by the Faculty Council) for admission to the BThHons degree studies.

(i) The subject that is selected (except in the case of Theological Studies), should correlate with one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors. If the preceding degree's structure did not allow for majors the programme manager must approve the selected field of study.

(ii) Hebrew at 100 level, if Old Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iii) Greek at 100 level, if New Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iv) Candidates who completed the Diploma in Theology as well as accredited three-year diplomas in Theology (offered by recognised private theological institutions), with an average minimum of 60% in the final year, may apply. Admission will be granted after assessment by the relevant head of department and upon the recommendation of the Dean with the approval of the Senate.

(v) In special cases the Dean, in consultation with the head of department, may approve specific fundamental elements, which must be completed successfully before admission will be considered.

### Other programme-specific information

**Note:** The attendance component and the reading component are determined in consultation with the head of the department.

### Examinations and pass requirements

#### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% in all the prescribed modules, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

### Core modules

Research report: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 710 (DCE 710) - Credits: 30.00

Dogmatics and Christian ethics 720 (DCE 720) - Credits: 30.00

Dogmatics and Christian ethics 730 (DCE 730) - Credits: 30.00

Dogmatics and Christian ethics 740 (DCE 740) - Credits: 30.00

## BThHons New Testament Studies (06246032)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BThHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.

Also refer to General Regulation G.22.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3, G.16 and G.62, a candidate must be in possession of the three year BTh degree or a three year BA (Theology) degree or an equivalent qualification (as denoted by the Faculty Council) for admission to the BThHons degree studies.

(i) The subject that is selected (except in the case of Theological Studies), should correlate with one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors. If the preceding degree's structure did not allow for majors the programme manager must approve the selected field of study.

(ii) Hebrew at 100 level, if Old Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iii) Greek at 100 level, if New Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iv) Candidates who completed the Diploma in Theology as well as accredited three-year diplomas in Theology (offered by recognised private theological institutions), with an average minimum of 60% in the final year, may apply. Admission will be granted after assessment by the relevant head of department and upon the recommendation of the Dean with the approval of the Senate.

(v) In special cases the Dean, in consultation with the head of department, may approve specific fundamental elements, which must be completed successfully before admission will be considered.

### Other programme-specific information

**Note:** The attendance component and the reading component are determined in consultation with the head of the department.

### Examinations and pass requirements

#### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to

exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% in all the prescribed modules, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her

studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

### Core modules

Research report: New Testament studies 710 (NTW 710) - Credits: 30.00

New Testament studies 720 (NTW 720) - Credits: 30.00

New Testament studies 740 (NTW 740) - Credits: 30.00

### Elective modules

New Testament studies 730 (NTW 730) - Credits: 30.00

New Testament studies 731 (NTW 731) - Credits: 30.00

## BThHons Old Testament Studies (06246042)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BThHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.

Also refer to General Regulation G.22.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3, G.16 and G.62, a candidate must be in possession of the three year BTh degree or a three year BA (Theology) degree or an equivalent qualification (as denoted by the Faculty Council) for admission to the BThHons degree studies.

(i) The subject that is selected (except in the case of Theological Studies), should correlate with one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors. If the preceding degree's structure did not allow for majors the programme manager must approve the selected field of study.

(ii) Hebrew at 100 level, if Old Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iii) Greek at 100 level, if New Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iv) Candidates who completed the Diploma in Theology as well as accredited three-year diplomas in Theology (offered by recognised private theological institutions), with an average minimum of 60% in the final year, may apply. Admission will be granted after assessment by the relevant head of department and upon the recommendation of the Dean with the approval of the Senate.

(v) In special cases the Dean, in consultation with the head of department, may approve specific fundamental elements, which must be completed successfully before admission will be considered.

### Other programme-specific information

**Note:** The attendance component and the reading component are determined in consultation with the head of



the department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% in all the prescribed modules, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of

this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

### Core modules

Research report: Old Testament studies 710 (OTW 710) - Credits: 30.00

Old Testament studies 720 (OTW 720) - Credits: 30.00

Old Testament studies 740 (OTW 740) - Credits: 30.00

### Elective modules

Old Testament studies 730 (OTW 730) - Credits: 30.00

Old Testament studies 731 (OTW 731) - Credits: 30.00

## BThHons Practical Theology (06246052)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BThHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.

Also refer to General Regulation G.22.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3, G.16 and G.62, a candidate must be in possession of the three year BTh degree or a three year BA (Theology) degree or an equivalent qualification (as denoted by the Faculty Council) for admission to the BThHons degree studies.

(i) The subject that is selected (except in the case of Theological Studies), should correlate with one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors. If the preceding degree's structure did not allow for majors the programme manager must approve the selected field of study.

(ii) Hebrew at 100 level, if Old Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iii) Greek at 100 level, if New Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iv) Candidates who completed the Diploma in Theology as well as accredited three-year diplomas in Theology (offered by recognised private theological institutions), with an average minimum of 60% in the final year, may apply. Admission will be granted after assessment by the relevant head of department and upon the recommendation of the Dean with the approval of the Senate.

(v) In special cases the Dean, in consultation with the head of department, may approve specific fundamental elements, which must be completed successfully before admission will be considered.

## Other programme-specific information

**Note:** The attendance component and the reading component are determined in consultation with the head of the department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% in all the prescribed modules, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

### Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

#### Core modules

Research report: Practical theology 710 (PRT 710) - Credits: 30.00

Practical theology 720 (PRT 720) - Credits: 30.00

Practical theology 730 (PRT 730) - Credits: 30.00

Practical theology 740 (PRT 740) - Credits: 30.00

### BThHons Religion Studies (06246082)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

#### Admission requirements

- An approved three-year bachelor's degree or other comparable degree with a minimum of 360 credits.
- At least 30 credits must be in Biblical studies at third-year level with exceptions approved by the head of department.
- Teaching or other experience in a relevant field will be taken into account.
- Prospective students may be required to do additional work/modules to enable them to reach the desired level of study.

#### Additional requirements

- Teaching or other experience in a relevant field will be taken into account.
- Prospective students may be required to do additional work/modules to enable them to reach the desired level of study.

### Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

The **six electives** consist of the following choices:

- \* Select any two modules for 30 credits between BYB 711; BYB 712; BYB 713 and BYB 714; as well as
- \* Select any two modules for 30 credits between BYB 721, BYB 722, BYB 723, BYB 724 as well as;
- \* Select any two modules for 30 credits between BYB 731; BYB 732; BYB 733, BYB 734

### Core modules

Research report 740 (BYB 740) - Credits: 30.00

### Elective modules

Background of the Bible 711 (BYB 711) - Credits: 15.00

Hermeneutics 712 (BYB 712) - Credits: 15.00

Biblical archaeology 713 (BYB 713) - Credits: 15.00

Religious studies 714 (BYB 714) - Credits: 15.00

Old Testament theology 721 (BYB 721) - Credits: 15.00

New Testament theology 722 (BYB 722) - Credits: 15.00

Biblical ethics 723 (BYB 723) - Credits: 15.00

Theory of Biblical exposition 724 (BYB 724) - Credits: 15.00

Old Testament exegesis 731 (BYB 731) - Credits: 15.00

New Testament exegesis 732 (BYB 732) - Credits: 15.00

Bible in African context 733 (BYB 733) - Credits: 15.00

Bible and the arts 734 (BYB 734) - Credits: 15.00

## BThHons Science of Religion and Missiology (06246012)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BThHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.

Also refer to General Regulation G.22.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3, G.16 and G.62, a candidate must be in possession of the three year BTh degree or a three year BA (Theology) degree or an equivalent qualification (as denoted by the Faculty Council) for admission to the BThHons degree studies.

(i) The subject that is selected (except in the case of Theological Studies), should correlate with one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors. If the preceding degree's structure did not allow for majors the programme manager must approve the selected field of study.

(ii) Hebrew at 100 level, if Old Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iii) Greek at 100 level, if New Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iv) Candidates who completed the Diploma in Theology as well as accredited three-year diplomas in Theology (offered by recognised private theological institutions), with an average minimum of 60% in the final year, may apply. Admission will be granted after assessment by the relevant head of department and upon the recommendation of the Dean with the approval of the Senate.

(v) In special cases the Dean, in consultation with the head of department, may approve specific fundamental

elements, which must be completed successfully before admission will be considered.

## Other programme-specific information

**Note:** The attendance component and the reading component are determined in consultation with the head of the department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% in all the prescribed modules, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the



first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

### Core modules

Research report: Science of religion and missiology 710 (GSW 710) - Credits: 30.00

Science of religion and missiology 720 (GSW 720) - Credits: 30.00

Science of religion and missiology 730 (GSW 730) - Credits: 30.00

Science of religion and missiology 740 (GSW 740) - Credits: 30.00

## BThHons Theological Studies (06246072)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

The purpose of this programme is to provide qualifying students the opportunity to obtain specialised knowledge, skills and applied competence on a first postgraduate level in a particular field or fields of Theology.

The BThHons is conferred on a student if the student has complied with the following minimum period of study: One academic year after the qualification has been obtained by virtue of which admission to the study has been granted.

Also refer to General Regulation G.22.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3, G.16 and G.62, a candidate must be in possession of the three year BTh degree or a three year BA (Theology) degree or an equivalent qualification (as denoted by the Faculty Council) for admission to the BThHons degree studies.

(i) The subject that is selected (except in the case of Theological Studies), should correlate with one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors. If the preceding degree's structure did not allow for majors the programme manager must approve the selected field of study.

(ii) Hebrew at 100 level, if Old Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iii) Greek at 100 level, if New Testament Studies 731 is chosen.

(iv) Candidates who completed the Diploma in Theology as well as accredited three-year diplomas in Theology (offered by recognised private theological institutions), with an average minimum of 60% in the final year, may

apply. Admission will be granted after assessment by the relevant head of department and upon the recommendation of the Dean with the approval of the Senate.

(v) In special cases the Dean, in consultation with the head of department, may approve specific fundamental elements, which must be completed successfully before admission will be considered.

## Additional requirements

- i. The subject that is selected (except in the case of Theological Studies), should correlate with one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors. If the preceding degree's structure did not allow for majors the programme manager must approve the selected field of study.
- ii. Hebrew at 100 level, if Old Testament Studies 731 is chosen.
- iii. Greek at 100 level, if New Testament Studies 731 is chosen.
- iv. Candidates who completed the Diploma in Theology as well as accredited three-year diplomas in Theology (offered by recognised private theological institutions), with an average minimum of 60% in the final year, may apply. Admission will be granted after assessment by the relevant head of department and upon the recommendation of the Dean with the approval of the Senate.
- v. In special cases the Dean, in consultation with the head of department, may approve specific fundamental elements, which must be completed successfully before admission will be considered.

## Other programme-specific information

**Note:** The attendance component and the reading component are determined in consultation with the head of the department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

### Examination regulations applicable to honours degrees in the faculty

A student may not sit for an examination for the honours degree more than twice in the same module, subject to exceptions approved by the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### Pass with distinction

The degree is conferred with distinction on a student who obtains a weighted average (GPA) of 75% in all the prescribed modules, provided not one of the modules had been failed previously and that the programme was completed within the minimum prescribed period.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

Minimum credits: 120

### Core modules

[Biblical studies 710](#) (TEO 710) - Credits: 30.00

[History-systematics 720](#) (TEO 720) - Credits: 30.00

[Applied theology 730](#) (TEO 730) - Credits: 30.00

[Research report: Theological studies 740](#) (TEO 740) - Credits: 30.00

# Master's

## MDiv (06250074)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

The MDiv builds on the BDiv programme or the previously four year BTh programme. It is a coursework master's degree programme in general theology covering all six theological disciplines. It aims to offer advanced theological knowledge and practical skills that will meet the needs of the ministry of the Word.

### Admission requirements

- Subject to General Regulations G.1.3 and G.62 the BTh degree or an equivalent qualification is required for admission.
- Hebrew at 200-level. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- Greek at 200-level. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

### Additional requirements

1. Subject to General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv or the previously four year BTh or the BThHons (Theology; previously BAHons [Theology]) or an equivalent qualification is required for admission.
2. Hebrew at 200-level. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
3. Greek at 200-level. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

### Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction, a student must obtain at least a GPA of 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation.

### Curriculum: Final year

#### **Core Modules:**

**All** prescribed modules must be completed.

#### **Elective:**

Mini-dissertation in one field:

#### **Core modules**

Dogmatics and Christian ethics 806 (DET 806) - Credits: 20.00

Science of religion and missiology 806 (GSW 806) - Credits: 20.00

Church history 806 (KGS 806) - Credits: 20.00

New Testament studies 806 (NTW 806) - Credits: 20.00

Old Testament studies 806 (OTW 806) - Credits: 20.00

Practical theology 806 (PRT 806) - Credits: 20.00

### Elective modules

Dogmatics and Christian ethics 804 (DET 804) - Credits: 60.00

Science of religion and missiology 804 (GSW 804) - Credits: 60.00

Church history 804 (KGS 804) - Credits: 60.00

New Testament studies 804 (NTW 804) - Credits: 60.00

Old Testament studies 804 (OTW 804) - Credits: 60.00

Practical theology 804 (PRT 804) - Credits: 60.00

## MTh Church History and Church Polity (06256923)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv, the BThHons or BAHons (Theology), or MDiv degree or an equivalent qualification, is required for admission, provided that a minimum of 65% was obtained.

- (i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- (ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- (iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

### Additional requirements

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

### Examinations and pass requirements

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### **Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty**

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## **Research information**

### **Dissertation**

In the case of the dissertation only, the proposed title, research design and methodology must be submitted for approval to the Research and Ethics Committee via the supervisor and the head of department before a student may commence with the writing of a dissertation. The final title must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee and submitted to the faculty board for notification before submission of the thesis for examination.

### **Article for publication**

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## **Pass with distinction**

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained.

## **General information**

### **Registration for postgraduate programmes**

#### **1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme**

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### **2. Renewal of registration**

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the

first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Dissertation: Church history and church polity 894 (KGS 894) - Credits: 180.00

## MTh Church History and Church Polity (Coursework) (06256924)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, a student who holds a BDiv, a BTh or a BAHons (Theol) degree, or the previous BD or MDiv degrees or another equivalent qualification, is allowed to the MTh, provided that a minimum of 65% was obtained.

- (i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- (ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- (iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

### Additional requirements

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed



at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Seminar work and mini-dissertation

In the case of seminar work and a mini-dissertation, the proposed title must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the Head of department before a student may commence with the writing of the mini-dissertation.

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second

postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

## 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Church history 803 (KGS 803) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: Church history and church polity 893 (KGS 893) - Credits: 90.00

## MTh Dogmatics and Christian Ethics (06256903)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv, the BThHons or BAHons (Theology), or MDiv degree or an equivalent qualification, is required for admission, provided that a minimum of 65% was obtained.

(i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.

(ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

(iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Additional requirements

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Dissertation

In the case of the dissertation only, the proposed title, research design and methodology must be submitted for approval to the Research and Ethics Committee via the supervisor and the head of department before a student may commence with the writing of a dissertation. The final title must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee and submitted to the faculty board for notification before submission of the thesis for examination.

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Dissertation: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 894 (DET 894) - Credits: 180.00

## MTh Dogmatics and Christian Ethics (Coursework) (06256904)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv, the BThHons or BAHons (Theology),

or the previous BD or MDiv degree or an equivalent qualification, is required for admission, provided that a minimum of 65% was obtained.

- (i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- (ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- (iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Additional requirements

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Seminar work and mini-dissertation

In the case of seminar work and a mini-dissertation, the proposed title must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the Head of department before a student may commence with the writing of the mini-dissertation.

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.

The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

### General information

#### Registration for postgraduate programmes

##### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

##### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

### Curriculum: Final year

#### Core modules

Systematic theology and ethics 803 (DET 803) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 893 (DET 893) - Credits: 90.00

### MTh New Testament Studies (06256933)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year



## Programme information

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

## Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv, the BThHons or BAHons (Theology), or the previous BD or MDiv degree or an equivalent qualification, is required for admission, provided that a minimum of 65% was obtained.

(i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.

(ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

(iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Additional requirements

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Dissertation

In the case of the dissertation only, the proposed title, research design and methodology must be submitted for approval to the Research and Ethics Committee via the supervisor and the head of department before a student



may commence with the writing of a dissertation. The final title must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee and submitted to the faculty board for notification before submission of the thesis for examination.

### **Article for publication**

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### **Pass with distinction**

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained.

### **General information**

#### **Registration for postgraduate programmes**

##### **1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme**

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

##### **2. Renewal of registration**

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Dissertation: New Testament studies 894 (NTW 894) - Credits: 180.00

## MTh New Testament Studies (Coursework) (06256934)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv, the BThHons or BAHons (Theology), or the previous BD or MDiv degree or an equivalent qualification, is required for admission, provided that a minimum of 65% was obtained.

- (i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- (ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- (iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

### Additional requirements

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

### Examinations and pass requirements

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

## **Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty**

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## **Research information**

### **Seminar work and mini-dissertation**

In the case of seminar work and a mini-dissertation, the proposed title must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the Head of department before a student may commence with the writing of the mini-dissertation.

### **Article for publication**

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## **Pass with distinction**

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

## **General information**

### **Registration for postgraduate programmes**

#### **1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme**

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### **2. Renewal of registration**

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of

this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

New Testament studies 803 (NTW 803) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: New Testament studies 893 (NTW 893) - Credits: 90.00

## MTh Old Testament Studies (06256943)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv, the BThHons or BAHons (Theology), or MDiv degree or an equivalent qualification, is required for admission, provided that a minimum of 65% was obtained.

- (i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- (ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- (iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

### Additional requirements

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Dissertation

In the case of the dissertation only, the proposed title, research design and methodology must be submitted for approval to the Research and Ethics Committee via the supervisor and the head of department before a student may commence with the writing of a dissertation. The final title must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee and submitted to the faculty board for notification before submission of the thesis for examination.

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Dissertation: Old Testament studies 894 (OTW 894) - Credits: 180.00

## MTh Old Testament Studies (Coursework) (06256944)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv, the BThHons or BAHons (Theology), or the previous BD or MDiv degree or an equivalent qualification, is required for admission, provided that a minimum of 65% was obtained.

- (i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- (ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- (iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

### Additional requirements



- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Seminar work and mini-dissertation

In the case of seminar work and a mini-dissertation, the proposed title must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the Head of department before a student may commence with the writing of the mini-dissertation.

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the



student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

## **2. Renewal of registration**

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## **Curriculum: Final year**

### **Core modules**

Old Testament studies 803 (OTW 803) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: Old Testament studies 893 (OTW 893) - Credits: 90.00

## **MTh Pastoral Family Therapy (Coursework) (06256962)**

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

## **Programme information**

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

## **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv, the BThHons or BAHons (Theology), or the previous BD or MDiv degree or an equivalent qualification, is required for admission, provided that a minimum of 65% was obtained.

(i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding

degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.

(ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

(iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Additional requirements

MTh in Pastoral Family Therapy: A prospective student is required to do an admission test to determine the academic merits and therapeutic potential. The student must apply before the end of October with the Department of Practical Theology for admission to the programme the following academic year. A reading list will be given in preparation for an admission examination early in the new academic year. The admission test must be passed with at least 65%.

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Seminar work and mini-dissertation

In the case of seminar work and a mini-dissertation, the proposed title must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the Head of department before a student may commence with the writing of the mini-dissertation.

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### **Pass with distinction**

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

## **General information**

### **Registration for postgraduate programmes**

#### **1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme**

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### **2. Renewal of registration**

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## **Curriculum: Final year**

### **Core modules**

Pastoral family therapy 807 (PRT 807) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: Pastoral family therapy 898 (PRT 898) - Credits: 90.00

## **MTh Practical Theology (06256953)**

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

## Programme information

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

## Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv, the BThHons or BAHons (Theology), BD or MDiv degree or an equivalent qualification, is required for admission, provided that a minimum of 65% was obtained.

- (i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- (ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- (iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Additional requirements

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Dissertation

In the case of the dissertation only, the proposed title, research design and methodology must be submitted for approval to the Research and Ethics Committee via the supervisor and the head of department before a student may commence with the writing of a dissertation. The final title must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee and submitted to the faculty board for notification before submission of the thesis for examination.

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this



University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Dissertation: Practical theology 894 (PRT 894) - Credits: 180.00

## MTh Practical Theology (Coursework) (06256954)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

### Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv, the BThHons or BAHons (Theology), or the previous BD or MDiv degree or an equivalent qualification, is required for admission, provided that a minimum of 65% was obtained.

- (i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- (ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- (iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

### Additional requirements

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

### Examinations and pass requirements

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to



mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### **Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty**

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## **Research information**

### **Seminar work and mini-dissertation**

In the case of seminar work and a mini-dissertation, the proposed title must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the Head of department before a student may commence with the writing of the mini-dissertation.

### **Article for publication**

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## **Pass with distinction**

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

## **General information**

### **Registration for postgraduate programmes**

#### **1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme**

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### **2. Renewal of registration**

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already



passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Practical theology 803 (PRT 803) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: Practical theology 893 (PRT 893) - Credits: 90.00

## MTh Religion Studies (06256992)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Admission requirements

- An honours degree in Biblical and Religious Studies or
- An approved four-year bachelor's degree approved by the head of department. Teaching or other experience in a relevant field will be taken into account.
- Prospective students may be required to do additional work/modules to enable them to reach the desired level of study.
- An approved research proposal is required

### Additional requirements:

Prospective students may be required to do additional work/modules to enable them to reach the desired level of study.

### Additional requirements

Prospective students may be required to do additional work/modules to enable them to reach the desired level of study.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Dissertation: Biblical and religious studies 894 (BYB 894) - Credits: 180.00

## MTh Religion Studies (Coursework) (06256982)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years



## Programme information

Prospective students may be required to do additional work/modules to enable them to reach the desired level of study.

## Admission requirements

- An honours degree in Biblical and Religious Studies; or
- An approved four-year bachelor's degree as approved by the head of department.

Teaching or other experience in a relevant field will be taken into account.

### **Additional requirements:**

Prospective students may be required to do additional work/modules to enable them to reach the desired level of study.

## Other programme-specific information

Modules to the value of 10 credits may be selected from any other faculty as substitute for one of the core modules.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Research methodology 813 (BYB 813) - Credits: 20.00

Mini-dissertation: Biblical and religious studies 893 (BYB 893) - Credits: 90.00

### Elective modules

Hermeneutics 823 (BYB 823) - Credits: 10.00

Biblical archaeology 833 (BYB 833) - Credits: 10.00

History and historiography 843 (BYB 843) - Credits: 10.00

Religious studies 853 (BYB 853) - Credits: 10.00

Exegesis 863 (BYB 863) - Credits: 10.00

Theology 873 (BYB 873) - Credits: 10.00

Biblical ethics 883 (BYB 883) - Credits: 10.00

## MTh Science of Religion and Missiology (06256913)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

## Programme information

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

## Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv, the BThHons or BAHons (Theology), or the previous BD or MDiv degree or an equivalent qualification, is required for admission, provided that a

minimum of 65% was obtained.

- (i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- (ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- (iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Additional requirements

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Dissertation

In the case of the dissertation only, the proposed title, research design and methodology must be submitted for approval to the Research and Ethics Committee via the supervisor and the head of department before a student may commence with the writing of a dissertation. The final title must be approved by the Postgraduate Committee and submitted to the faculty board for notification before submission of the thesis for examination.

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.

The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

### Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction at least 75% for the dissertation must be obtained.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Dissertation: Science of religion and missiology 894 (GSW 894) - Credits: 180.00

## MTh Science of Religion and Missiology (Coursework) (06256914)

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### Programme information

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity

of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

## Admission requirements

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv, the BThHons or BAHons (Theology), or the previous BD or MDiv degree or an equivalent qualification, is required for admission, provided that a minimum of 65% was obtained.

- (i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- (ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- (iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Additional requirements

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

## Examinations and pass requirements

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Seminar work and mini-dissertation

In the case of seminar work and a mini-dissertation, the proposed title must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the Head of department before a student may commence with the writing of the mini-dissertation.

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Science of religion and missiology 803 (GSW 803) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: Science of religion and missiology 893 (GSW 893) - Credits: 90.00

## **MTh Youth Ministry (Coursework) (06256973)**

**Minimum duration of study** 1 year

### **Programme information**

This programme offers the student with a four year BDiv, a BThHons or equivalent qualification, the opportunity of theological specialisation and research at Master's level. The coursework modules provide the opportunity to acquire specialist skills in the practical field of the Ministry.

Also consult General Regulations as applicable to Master's degree programmes.

### **Admission requirements**

Subject to the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 and G.54, the BDiv, the BThHons or BAHons (Theology), or MDiv degree or an equivalent qualification, is required for admission, provided that a minimum of 65% was obtained.

- (i) The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- (ii) Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- (iii) Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

### **Additional requirements**

- i. The theological discipline which is selected must correlate with the major or one of the majors of the preceding degree if its curricular structure provided for majors.
- ii. Hebrew at 200 level if Old Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Hebrew 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.
- iii. Greek at 200 level if New Testament Studies is chosen as field of study. In case Greek 200 was not passed at a university, the student may be admitted after assessment and with the approval of the head of department.

### **Examinations and pass requirements**

A subminimum of 50% is required in the examination. At least 50% is required as a pass mark for the mini-dissertation or dissertation.

The stipulations of G.39.11 regarding pass requirements for dissertations apply with the necessary changes to mini-dissertations.

Mini-dissertations are evaluated and examined in accordance with the stipulations set out in a study guide, which is available on request from the various departments.

### **Examination regulations applicable to all master's degrees in the faculty**

A master's degree is conferred on a student by virtue of an examination, or an examination and a dissertation, or



an examination and a mini-dissertation, or a dissertation. Examinations may be written and/or oral. A percentage mark is given provided that the passmark is at least 50% and at least 75% as a pass with distinction.

## Research information

### Seminar work and mini-dissertation

In the case of seminar work and a mini-dissertation, the proposed title must be submitted for approval to the Research Committee via the Supervisor and the Head of department before a student may commence with the writing of the mini-dissertation.

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## Pass with distinction

In order to pass with distinction, a weighted average (GPA) of at least 75% in the examination of the coursework and 75% for the mini-dissertation must be obtained.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications

required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## **Curriculum: Final year**

### **Core modules**

Youth ministry 808 (PRT 808) - Credits: 90.00

Mini-dissertation: Youth ministry 899 (PRT 899) - Credits: 90.00

## Doctorate

### PhD (06260003)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

#### Programme information

(a) The doctoral degree may also be conferred on a candidate who:

(i) by virtue of his or her publications, enjoys international recognition on the basis of outstanding and extensive research in a sub discipline taught within the Faculty; and

(ii) complies, in all relevant respects, with the Faculty Regulations for the awarding of the doctoral degree.

(b) An application for the doctoral degree by virtue of publications is considered and assessed according to the University's General Regulation G.53.

### PhD Church History and Church Polity (06265022)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

#### Programme information

The programme line that starts with the BTh (previously BA [(Theology)]) and continues via the BThHons or previously BAHons (Theology) and MTh or previously MA(Theology), or the programme line that starts with the BDiv (previously the four year BTh) and continues with the one year MDiv or the MTh, is concluded with the PhD. The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

Also consult General Regulations with regard to doctoral studies.

#### Admission requirements

In accordance with the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 G.45 and G.62 a candidate who holds a MA(Theol) or an equivalent qualification with a minimum final mark of 65% and who has completed a successful *colloquium doctum* will be admitted to the study for the PhD degree. The candidate must hand in an initial research proposal with a view to the *colloquium doctum*.

#### Examinations and pass requirements

##### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

#### Research information

- i. A thesis of international standard on a topic in the field of Theology must be submitted and defended in public before the Faculty.
- ii. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06280002) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- iii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of

the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.

- iv. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

### **Article for publication**

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## **General information**

### **Registration for postgraduate programmes**

#### **1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme**

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### **2. Renewal of registration**

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: Church history and church polity 980 (KGS 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Year 2

### Core modules

Thesis: Church history and church polity 980 (KGS 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: Church history and church polity 980 (KGS 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD Dogmatics and Christian Ethics (06265002)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Programme information

The programme line that starts with the BTh (previously BA [(Theology)]) and continues via the BThHons or previously BAHons (Theology) and MTh or previously MA(Theology), or the programme line that starts with the BDiv (previously the four year BTh) and continues with the one year MDiv or the MTh, is concluded with the PhD. The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

Also consult General Regulations with regard to doctoral studies.

### Admission requirements

In accordance with the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3, G.42 and G.54, a candidate who holds a MA(Theol), MTh or an equivalent qualification with a minimum final mark of 65%, and who has completed a successful colloquium doctum, will be admitted to the study for the PhD degree. The candidate must hand in an preliminary research proposal with a view to the colloquium doctum.

### Examinations and pass requirements

#### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

### Research information

- i. A thesis of international standard on a topic in the field of Theology must be submitted and defended in public before the Faculty.
- ii. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06280002) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- iii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iv. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is

recommended by the head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

### **Article for publication**

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## **General information**

### **Registration for postgraduate programmes**

#### **1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme**

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### **2. Renewal of registration**

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## **Curriculum: Year 1**

### **Core modules**

Thesis: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 980 (DET 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Year 2

### Core modules

Thesis: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 980 (DET 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 980 (DET 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD New Testament Studies (06265032)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Programme information

The programme line that starts with the BTh (previously BA [(Theology)]) and continues via the BThHons or previously BAHons (Theology) and MTh or previously MA(Theology), or the programme line that starts with the BDiv (previously the four year BTh) and continues with the one year MDiv or the MTh, is concluded with the PhD. The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

Also consult General Regulations with regard to doctoral studies.

### Admission requirements

In accordance with the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 G.45 and G.62 a candidate who holds a MA(Theol) or an equivalent qualification with a minimum final mark of 65% and who has completed a successful *colloquium doctum* will be admitted to the study for the PhD degree. The candidate must hand in an initial research proposal with a view to the *colloquium doctum*.

### Examinations and pass requirements

#### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

### Research information

- i. A thesis of international standard on a topic in the field of Theology must be submitted and defended in public before the Faculty.
- ii. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06280002) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- iii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iv. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

### Article for publication



Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: New Testament studies 980 (NTW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Year 2

### Core modules

Thesis: New Testament studies 980 (NTW 980) - Credits: 360.00

### Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: New Testament studies 980 (NTW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD Old Testament Studies (06265042)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Programme information

The programme line that starts with the BTh (previously BA [(Theology)]) and continues via the BThHons or previously BAHons (Theology) and MTh or previously MA(Theology), or the programme line that starts with the BDiv (previously the four year BTh) and continues with the one year MDiv or the MTh, is concluded with the PhD. The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

Also consult General Regulations with regard to doctoral studies.

### Admission requirements

In accordance with the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 G.45 and G.62 a candidate who holds a MA(Theol) or an equivalent qualification with a minimum final mark of 65% and who has completed a successful *colloquium doctum* will be admitted to the study for the PhD degree. The candidate must hand in an initial research proposal with a view to the *colloquium doctum*.

### Examinations and pass requirements

#### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

### Research information

- i. A thesis of international standard on a topic in the field of Theology must be submitted and defended in public before the Faculty.
- ii. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06280002) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- iii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iv. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the

case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: Old Testament studies 980 (OTW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Year 2

### Core modules

Thesis: Old Testament studies 980 (OTW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: Old Testament studies 980 (OTW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD Practical Theology Pastoral Family Therapy (06265062)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Programme information

The programme line that starts with the BTh (previously BA [(Theology)]) and continues via the BThHons or previously BAHons (Theology) and MTh or previously MA(Theology), or the programme line that starts with the BDiv (previously the four year BTh) and continues with the one year MDiv or the MTh, is concluded with the PhD. The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

Also consult General Regulations with regard to doctoral studies.

### Admission requirements

In accordance with the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 G.45 and G.62 a candidate who holds a MA(Theol) or an equivalent qualification with a minimum final mark of 65% and who has completed a successful *colloquium doctum* will be admitted to the study for the PhD degree. The candidate must hand in an initial research proposal with a view to the *colloquium doctum*.

### Examinations and pass requirements

#### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

### Research information

- i. A thesis of international standard on a topic in the field of Theology must be submitted and defended in public before the Faculty.
- ii. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06280002) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- iii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iv. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: Practical theology: Pastoral family therapy 996 (PRT 996) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Year 2

### Core modules

Thesis: Practical theology: Pastoral family therapy 996 (PRT 996) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

## Core modules

Thesis: Practical theology: Pastoral family therapy 996 (PRT 996) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD Practical Theology (06265052)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Programme information

The programme line that starts with the BTh (previously BA [(Theology)]) and continues via the BThHons or previously BAHons (Theology) and MTh or previously MA(Theology), or the programme line that starts with the BDiv (previously the four year BTh) and continues with the one year MDiv or the MTh, is concluded with the PhD. The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

Also consult General Regulations with regard to doctoral studies.

### Admission requirements

In accordance with the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 G.45 and G.62 a candidate who holds a MA(Theol) or an equivalent qualification with a minimum final mark of 65% and who has completed a successful *colloquium doctum* will be admitted to the study for the PhD degree. The candidate must hand in an initial research proposal with a view to the *colloquium doctum*.

### Examinations and pass requirements

#### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

### Research information

- i. A thesis of international standard on a topic in the field of Theology must be submitted and defended in public before the Faculty.
- ii. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06280002) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- iii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iv. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

### Article for publication

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author.



The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## General information

### Registration for postgraduate programmes

#### 1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### 2. Renewal of registration

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: Practical theology 980 (PRT 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Year 2

### Core modules

Thesis: Practical theology 980 (PRT 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: Practical theology 980 (PRT 980) - Credits: 360.00



## PhD Religion Studies (06265082)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Admission requirements

- A minimum of 65% for the dissertation in the related master's degree programme articulating with the specific doctoral degree programme.
- An acceptable level of proficiency in English or Afrikaans is required.
- An approved research proposal is also required.

### Curriculum: Year 1

#### Core modules

Dissertation: Biblical and religious studies 890 (BYB 890) - Credits: 180.00

### Curriculum: Final year

#### Core modules

Dissertation: Biblical and religious studies 890 (BYB 890) - Credits: 180.00

## PhD Science of Religion and Missiology (06265012)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Programme information

The programme line that starts with the BTh (previously BA [(Theology)]) and continues via the BThHons or previously BAHons (Theology) and MTh or previously MA(Theology), or the programme line that starts with the BDiv (previously the four year BTh) and continues with the one year MDiv or the MTh, is concluded with the PhD. The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

Also consult General Regulations with regard to doctoral studies.

### Admission requirements

In accordance with the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 G.45 and G.62 a candidate who holds a MA(Theol) or an equivalent qualification with a minimum final mark of 65% and who has completed a successful *colloquium doctum* will be admitted to the study for the PhD degree. The candidate must hand in an initial research proposal with a view to the *colloquium doctum*.

### Examinations and pass requirements

#### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

### Research information

- i. A thesis of international standard on a topic in the field of Theology must be submitted and defended in public before the Faculty.
- ii. Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06280002) if so determined

by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.

- iii. The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.
- iv. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

### **Article for publication**

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## **General information**

### **Registration for postgraduate programmes**

#### **1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme**

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### **2. Renewal of registration**

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her

studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

## Curriculum: Year 1

### Core modules

Thesis: Science of religion and missiology 980 (GSW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Year 2

### Core modules

Thesis: Science of religion and missiology 980 (GSW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## Curriculum: Final year

### Core modules

Thesis: Science of religion and missiology 980 (GSW 980) - Credits: 360.00

## PhD Youth Ministry (06265072)

**Minimum duration of study** 2 years

### Programme information

The programme line that starts with the BTh (previously BA [(Theology)]) and continues via the BThHons or previously BAHons (Theology) and MTh or previously MA(Theology), or the programme line that starts with the BDiv (previously the four year BTh) and continues with the one year MDiv or the MTh, is concluded with the PhD. The outcome of a PhD is highly specialised, research-based knowledge and expertise.

Also consult General Regulations with regard to doctoral studies.

### Admission requirements

In accordance with the stipulations of General Regulations G.1.3 G.45 and G.62 a candidate who holds a MA(Theol) or an equivalent qualification with a minimum final mark of 65% and who has completed a successful *colloquium doctum* will be admitted to the study for the PhD degree. The candidate must hand in an initial research proposal with a view to the *colloquium doctum*.

### Examinations and pass requirements

#### Examination regulations applicable to doctorates in the faculty

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if he or she has complied with all the requirements laid down in faculty regulations: An examined thesis and oral examination. The doctorate is not conferred with distinction.

### Research information

- A thesis of international standard on a topic in the field of Theology must be submitted and defended in public before the Faculty.
- Prospective doctoral students register for Theology Doctoral Preparatory (Code 06280002) if so determined by the Admission Committee of the Postgraduate Committee.
- The registration period for Theology Doctoral Preparatory is maximum one year, and the student must prepare a substantial research proposal under supervision of the supervisor. If necessary, the supervisor may

prescribe additional fundamental material (eg research methodology) which is essential for the preparation of the thesis, to be studied and assessed formally.

- iv. Once the supervisor has completed the assessment to his or her satisfaction and the research proposal is recommended by the head of department and approved by the Research and Ethics Committee of the Faculty of Theology, the student will be allowed to register for the appropriate doctoral programme.

### **Article for publication**

Unless Senate, on the recommendation of the supervisor, decides otherwise, a student, before or on submission of a dissertation, must submit at least one draft article for publication in a recognized academic journal and in the case of a thesis, must submit proof of submission of an article issued by an accredited journal, to the Head: Student Administration.

The draft or submitted article, as the case may be, should be based on the research that the student has conducted for the dissertation/thesis and be approved by the supervisor if the supervisor is not a co-author. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring that the paper is taken through all the processes of revision and resubmission, as may be necessary. Conferment of the degree may be made subject to compliance with the stipulations of this regulation.

## **General information**

### **Registration for postgraduate programmes**

#### **1. Concurrent registration for a second postgraduate programme**

No student is allowed to register for more than one postgraduate programme concurrently, except where the student's academic record warrants it and with the Dean's approval. Continuation of study for the second postgraduate programme will be subject to favourable progress reported by the heads of department in the Faculty of Theology. However, no student will be allowed to participate in examinations for a second postgraduate programme in another faculty during the examinations of the Faculty of Theology.

#### **2. Renewal of registration**

Students of the University are registered for one year of study. After an academic year has expired, students wishing to continue their studies at the University must renew their registration and pay such fees for renewal of registration as prescribed.

No interruption may occur in a postgraduate student's registration for a postgraduate study programme. Should a student interrupt his/her studies, such a student will upon re-registration be liable for the full fees applicable to the degree programme.

If a student interrupts registration for the postgraduate programme and it is not renewed within four years of the first registration, the credits obtained will no longer be valid. The student should repeat the modules already passed.

A student for an honours degree must complete his or her studies within two years. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.

A master's degree is conferred on a student only if at least one year has expired after obtaining the qualifications required for master's study.

A doctorate is conferred on a student only if at least 12 months since registration for the doctorate at this University have expired. Subject to other faculty regulations, a student for a doctorate must complete his or her studies within three years after first registering for the degree. Under special circumstances, the Dean, on the recommendation of the head of department, may give approval for a limited fixed extension of this period.



## **Curriculum: Year 1**

### **Core modules**

Thesis: Practical theology youth ministry 997 (PRT 997) - Credits: 360.00

## **Curriculum: Year 2**

### **Core modules**

Thesis: Practical theology youth ministry 997 (PRT 997) - Credits: 360.00

## **Curriculum: Final year**

### **Core modules**

Thesis: Practical theology youth ministry 997 (PRT 997) - Credits: 360.00



## Modules

### Afrikaans 110 (AFR 110)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	12.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BDiv</a>
<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Education Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences Faculty of Law Faculty of Health Sciences
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 discussion classes per week, 2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in Afrikaans
<b>Department</b>	Afrikaans
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

\*This module is only offered in Afrikaans

**Taalkundekomponent:** Inleiding tot die Afrikaanse taalkunde met klem op lees-en skryfvaardigheid.

**Letterkundekomponent:** Inleiding tot die Afrikaanse en Nederlandse letterkunde aan die hand van kortverhale en gedigte.

### Afrikaans 120 (AFR 120)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	12.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BDiv</a>
<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Education Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences Faculty of Law Faculty of Health Sciences
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 discussion classes per week, 2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in Afrikaans
<b>Department</b>	Afrikaans
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

## Module content

\*This module is only offered in Afrikaans

**Taalkundekomponent:** Inleiding tot die Afrikaanse sintaksis, fonetiek en taalgeskiedenis.

**Letterkundekomponent:** Inleiding tot die Romankuns Inleiding tot die Drama

## Academic information management 101 (AIM 101)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 6.00

## Programmes

BA  
BA Audiology  
BA Extended programme  
BA Fine Arts  
BA Information Design  
BA Languages  
BA Speech-Language Pathology  
BA Visual Studies  
BDiv  
BDram  
BEd Foundation Phase Teaching  
BEd Intermediate Phase Teaching  
BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching  
BIS Information Science  
BIS Multimedia  
BIS Publishing  
BIT  
BMus  
BPolSci International Studies  
BPolSci Political Studies  
BSW  
BSc Computer Science  
BSc Construction Management  
BSc Information and Knowledge Systems  
BSc Quantity Surveying  
BSc Real Estate  
BSocSci Heritage and Cultural Tourism  
BSocSci Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies  
BSocSci Philosophy, Politics and Economics  
BTRP  
BTh

## Service modules

Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology  
Faculty of Education  
Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences  
Faculty of Humanities  
Faculty of Law  
Faculty of Health Sciences  
Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences  
Faculty of Theology and Religion  
Faculty of Veterinary Science



---

<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Information Science
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

**Module content**

Find, evaluate, process, manage and present information resources for academic purposes using appropriate technology. Apply effective search strategies in different technological environments. Demonstrate the ethical and fair use of information resources. Integrate 21st-century communications into the management of academic information.

**Academic information management 102 (AIM 102)**

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	6.00



BA Law  
BConSci Clothing Retail Management  
BConSci Food Retail Management  
BConSci Hospitality Management  
BSc Actuarial and Financial Mathematics  
BSc Applied Mathematics  
BSc Architecture  
BSc Biochemistry  
BSc Biological Sciences  
BSc Biotechnology  
BSc Chemistry  
BSc Culinary Science  
BSc Ecology  
BSc Engineering and Environmental Geology  
BSc Entomology  
BSc Environmental Sciences  
BSc Food Science  
BSc Genetics  
BSc Geography  
BSc Geoinformatics  
BSc Geology  
BSc Human Genetics  
BSc Human Physiology  
BSc Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology  
BSc Interior Architecture  
BSc Landscape Architecture  
BSc Mathematical Statistics  
BSc Mathematics  
BSc Medical Sciences  
BSc Meteorology  
BSc Microbiology  
BSc Nutrition  
BSc Physics  
BSc Plant Science  
BSc Zoology  
BScAgric Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness Management  
BScAgric Animal Science  
BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences  
BScAgric Plant Pathology  
BVSc  
LLB

## Programmes

## Service modules

Faculty of Education  
Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences  
Faculty of Humanities  
Faculty of Law  
Faculty of Health Sciences  
Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences  
Faculty of Theology and Religion  
Faculty of Veterinary Science

## Prerequisites

No prerequisites.

<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Information Science
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

### Module content

Find, evaluate, process, manage and present information resources for academic purposes using appropriate technology. Apply effective search strategies in different technological environments. Demonstrate the ethical and fair use of information resources. Integrate 21st-century communications into the management of academic information.

## Academic information management 111 (AIM 111)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	4.00



**Programmes**

BA  
BA Extended programme  
BA Languages  
BA Law  
BAdmin Public Management Public Administration  
BAdmin Public Management and International Relations  
BCMP  
BChD  
BCom  
BCom Accounting Sciences  
BCom Agribusiness Management  
BCom Business Management  
BCom Econometrics  
BCom Economics  
BCom Entrepreneurship  
BCom Extended programme  
BCom Financial Sciences  
BCom Human Resource Management  
BCom Informatics Information Systems  
BCom Investment Management  
BCom Law  
BCom Marketing Management  
BCom Statistics  
BCom Supply Chain Management  
BConSci Clothing Retail Management  
BConSci Food Retail Management  
BConSci Hospitality Management  
BDietetics  
BDiv  
BDram  
BEd Foundation Phase Teaching  
BEd Intermediate Phase Teaching  
BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching  
BIS Multimedia  
BIS Publishing  
BIT  
BNurs  
BOH  
BOccTher  
BPhysio  
BPolSci International Studies  
BPolSci Political Studies  
BRad Diagnostics  
BSW  
BSc Actuarial and Financial Mathematics  
BSc Applied Mathematics  
BSc Architecture  
BSc Biochemistry  
BSc Biological Sciences  
BSc Biotechnology  
BSc Chemistry  
BSc Computer Science  
BSc Construction Management  
BSc Culinary Science  
BSc Ecology  
BSc Engineering and Environmental Geology  
BSc Entomology  
BSc Environmental Sciences  
BSc Extended programme - Biological and Agricultural Sciences  
BSc Extended programme - Mathematical Sciences  
BSc Extended programme - Physical Sciences  
BSc Food Science  
BSc Genetics  
BSc Geography  
BSc Geoinformatics  
BSc Geology  
BSc Human Genetics  
BSc Human Physiology  
BSc Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology  
BSc Information and Knowledge Systems  
BSc Interior Architecture  
BSc Landscape Architecture  
BSc Mathematical Statistics  
BSc Mathematics  
BSc Medical Sciences  
BSc Meteorology  
BSc Microbiology  
BSc Nutrition  
BSc Physics  
BSc Plant Science  
BSc Quantity Surveying  
BSc Real Estate  
BSc Zoology  
BScAgric Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness Management  
BScAgric Animal Science  
BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences  
BScAgric Plant Pathology  
BSocSci Heritage and Cultural Tourism  
BSocSci Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies  
BSocSci Philosophy, Politics and Economics  
BSportSci  
BTRP  
BTh  
Diploma in Theology  
MBChB



<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Education Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences Faculty of Humanities Faculty of Law Faculty of Health Sciences Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences Faculty of Theology and Religion
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Information Science
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

## Module content

Find, evaluate, process, manage and present information resources for academic purposes using appropriate technology.

## Academic information management 121 (AIM 121)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	4.00



**Programmes**

BA  
BA Extended programme  
BA Languages  
BA Law  
BAdmin Public Management Public Administration  
BAdmin Public Management and International Relations  
BCMP  
BChD  
BCom  
BCom Accounting Sciences  
BCom Agribusiness Management  
BCom Business Management  
BCom Econometrics  
BCom Economics  
BCom Entrepreneurship  
BCom Extended programme  
BCom Financial Sciences  
BCom Human Resource Management  
BCom Informatics Information Systems  
BCom Investment Management  
BCom Law  
BCom Marketing Management  
BCom Statistics  
BCom Supply Chain Management  
BConSci Clothing Retail Management  
BConSci Food Retail Management  
BConSci Hospitality Management  
BDietetics  
BDiv  
BDram  
BEd Foundation Phase Teaching  
BEd Intermediate Phase Teaching  
BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching  
BIS Multimedia  
BIS Publishing  
BIT  
BNurs  
BOH  
BOccTher  
BPhysio  
BPolSci International Studies  
BPolSci Political Studies  
BRad Diagnostics  
BSW  
BSc Actuarial and Financial Mathematics  
BSc Applied Mathematics  
BSc Architecture  
BSc Biochemistry  
BSc Biological Sciences  
BSc Biotechnology  
BSc Chemistry  
BSc Computer Science  
BSc Construction Management  
BSc Culinary Science  
BSc Ecology  
BSc Engineering and Environmental Geology  
BSc Entomology  
BSc Environmental Sciences  
BSc Extended programme - Biological and Agricultural Sciences  
BSc Extended programme - Mathematical Sciences  
BSc Extended programme - Physical Sciences  
BSc Food Science  
BSc Genetics  
BSc Geography  
BSc Geoinformatics  
BSc Geology  
BSc Human Genetics  
BSc Human Physiology  
BSc Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology  
BSc Information and Knowledge Systems  
BSc Interior Architecture  
BSc Landscape Architecture  
BSc Mathematical Statistics  
BSc Mathematics  
BSc Medical Sciences  
BSc Meteorology  
BSc Microbiology  
BSc Nutrition  
BSc Physics  
BSc Plant Science  
BSc Quantity Surveying  
BSc Real Estate  
BSc Zoology  
BScAgric Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness Management  
BScAgric Animal Science  
BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences  
BScAgric Plant Pathology  
BSocSci Heritage and Cultural Tourism  
BSocSci Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies  
BSocSci Philosophy, Politics and Economics  
BSportSci  
BTRP  
BTh  
Diploma in Theology  
MBChB



<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Education Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences Faculty of Humanities Faculty of Law Faculty of Health Sciences Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences Faculty of Theology and Religion Faculty of Veterinary Science
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Informatics
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

## Module content

Apply effective search strategies in different technological environments. Demonstrate the ethical and fair use of information resources. Integrate 21st-century communications into the management of academic information.

## Academic literacy 110 (ALL 110)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 6.00

[BA](#)  
[BA Audiology](#)  
[BA Extended programme](#)  
[BA Fine Arts](#)  
[BA Information Design](#)  
[BA Languages](#)  
[BA Speech-Language Pathology](#)  
[BA Visual Studies](#)  
[BDiv](#)  
[BDram](#)  
[BMus](#)  
[BPolSci International Studies](#)  
[BPolSci Political Studies](#)  
[BSW](#)  
[BSc Landscape Architecture](#)  
[BSocSci Heritage and Cultural Tourism](#)  
[BSocSci Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies](#)  
[BTh](#)  
[Diploma in Theology](#)

## Programmes

<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Health Sciences Faculty of Theology and Religion
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Unit for Academic Literacy
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1





## Module content

This module intends to equip students to cope more confidently and competently with the reading and understanding of a variety of texts, to apply these skills in a variety of contexts and to follow the conventions of academic writing.

### Academic literacy for Theology 120 (ALL 120)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	6.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BDiv</a> <a href="#">BTh</a> <a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Theology and Religion
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Unit for Academic Literacy
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

## Module content

By the end of this module students should be able to cope more confidently and competently with the reading, writing and critical thinking demands that are characteristic of the field of Theology.

### The world of the Old Testament 110 (BYA 110)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BDiv</a> <a href="#">BTh</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

## Module content

Geographical and historical background of the Old Testament. The Near-Eastern cultural background of the Bible

### Introduction to the world of the Old Testament 114 (BYA 114)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### Module content

Geographical and historical background of the Old Testament. The Near-Eastern cultural context of the Bible.

### The world of the New Testament 120 (BYA 120)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [BDiv](#)  
[BTh](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

The encyclopaedia of the New Testament. The Mediterranean socio-cultural setting of the New Testament.

### Introduction to the world of the New Testament 124 (BYA 124)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

Encyclopaedic placement of New Testament studies in Theology. The Mediterranean socio-cultural setting of the New Testament.

## Background of the Bible 711 (BYB 711)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Religion Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	3 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

### Module content

The aim of this module is to acquaint the student with certain aspects regarding the background of the world in which the Bible originated.

## Hermeneutics 712 (BYB 712)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Religion Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	3 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

### Module content

In this module the emphasis falls on the different factors involved in the interpretation of the Bible, as well as on some models of interpretation.

## Biblical archaeology 713 (BYB 713)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Religion Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	3 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

## Module content

After studying this module, the student should be able to define Biblical archaeology, and to discuss its methods and its contribution to our understanding of the Bible. The student should be able to discuss archaeology in Jerusalem as well as the religious significance, geography and history of Jerusalem from an archaeological perspective.

## Religious studies 714 (BYB 714)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Religion Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

## Module content

The aim of this module is to make the student aware of the subject of Religious Studies and its different subfields, and to give the student an introductory view of a few world religions.

## Old Testament theology 721 (BYB 721)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Religion Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	3 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

## Module content

The aim of this module is to get an overview of several aspects of the Book of Psalms in order to identify and understand the different theologies in the book.

## New Testament theology 722 (BYB 722)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Religion Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	3 lectures per week



**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

The aim of this module is to understand the principles underlying a theology of the New Testament and the origin of New Testament theology.

## Biblical ethics 723 (BYB 723)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Programmes** [BThHons Religion Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Ethical questions are very important in our society. Human relations form the basis of the church as well as the society as a whole. In this module attention will be given to the ethical guidelines of scripture on ethical issues.

## Theory of Biblical exposition 724 (BYB 724)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Programmes** [BThHons Religion Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 3 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

The aim of this module is to have insight in the process of exegesis and to be able to evaluate different approaches to the analysis of the Bible.

## Old Testament exegesis 731 (BYB 731)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00



**Programmes** BThHons Religion Studies

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 3 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

After completing this module, the student should be able to discuss the character, composition, research history and message of the books of Proverbs and Ecclesiastes. He/she should also be able to discuss the translation, literary form and meaning of selected texts.

### New Testament exegesis 732 (BYB 732)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Programmes** BThHons Religion Studies

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 3 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

In this module the student will do exegesis of selected texts from the New Testament.

### Bible in African context 733 (BYB 733)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Programmes** BThHons Religion Studies

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

This module aims to provide the student with insight into how the Biblical text is read and understood in the African context.

### Bible and the arts 734 (BYB 734)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Religion Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

The first aim of this module is to get a broad overview on the role of music in the Bible, to reflect on the relationship between music and religion in general, and to understand the role of music in the Western civilisation and sub-Saharan Africa. The second aim is to enable the student to discuss the relationship between visual arts and religion (Christianity) in history with special attention to distinct tendencies in specific periods and the religious aspects and meanings of selected works of art.

### Research report 740 (BYB 740)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Religion Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	3 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

After studying this module, the student should be able to write a scholarly essay and utilise the sources in the library.

### Research methodology 813 (BYB 813)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	20.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">MTh Religion Studies (Coursework)</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 seminar per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English





**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Study of the scientific research process (methodology).

**Hermeneutics 823 (BYB 823)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [MTh Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Theory of Biblical interpretations and the practical application thereof.

**Biblical archaeology 833 (BYB 833)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [MTh Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Study of the principles of this discipline as well as study of selected excavations in the lands of the Bible.

**History and historiography 843 (BYB 843)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [MTh Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Study of the principles of Biblical historiography as such and the study of the characteristics of historical texts in the Bible.

### Religious studies 853 (BYB 853)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [MTh Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Study of Judaism, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism and African religions.

### Exegesis 863 (BYB 863)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [MTh Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Study of the principles of exegesis as well as practical exegesis of selected texts of the Old and New Testaments.

### Theology 873 (BYB 873)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [MTh Religion Studies \(Coursework\)](#)



<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Study of Old and New Testament theology.

### Biblical ethics 883 (BYB 883)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">MTh Religion Studies (Coursework)</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Study of the values and ethical institutions in the time of the Bible as well as practical application in the modern context .

### Dissertation: Biblical and religious studies 890 (BYB 890)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	180.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">PhD Religion Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Biblical and Religious Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

A comprehensive report (100-150 pages) on an approved research project. Specialised knowledge of Biblical studies as discipline, the analysis, transformation, and evaluation of abstract data and concepts, and the creation of appropriate responses to resolve contextual abstract problems. Planning, resourcing, and managing processes within broad parameters and functions. Complete accountability for achieving and evaluating personal and/or group output. Entry to doctoral and further research education, and to research-based occupations.

### Mini-dissertation: Biblical and religious studies 893 (BYB 893)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	90.00
<b>Programmes</b>	MTh Religion Studies (Coursework)
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Mini-dissertation on a theme chosen in collaboration with the department which relates to one of the modules that are studied in the programme, constituting 7 000-10 000 words written under supervision of a supervising lecturer. The study entails scholastic and advanced research of a selected specialist area. Planning, researching and managing processes within broad parameters and functions are required. Use of computer programs for analysis and report writing. Complete accountability for achieving and evaluating personal and/or group output. Entry to doctoral and further research education, and to research-based occupations.

### Dissertation: Biblical and religious studies 894 (BYB 894)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	180.00
<b>Programmes</b>	MTh Religion Studies
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

A comprehensive report (100-150 pages) on an approved research project. Specialised knowledge of Biblical studies as discipline, the analysis, transformation, and evaluation of abstract data and concepts, and the creation of appropriate responses to resolve contextual abstract problems. Planning, resourcing, and managing processes within broad parameters and functions. Complete accountability for achieving and evaluating personal and/or group output. Entry to doctoral and further research education, and to research-based occupations.

### Thesis: Biblical and religious studies 980 (BYB 980)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	360.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A comprehensive and advanced research report (thesis) on an approved project has to be done. This is an expert, highly specialised and advanced research project, both across the major discipline and interdisciplinary. Planning, resourcing, managing, and optimizing all aspects of processes engaged in, within complex and unpredictable contexts are important aspects. Complete accountability for research results achieved, and evaluating personal and/or group output. The aim is to build academic leadership and to skill senior management professionals.

## Biblical languages 251 (BYT 251)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 8.00

**Programmes** [BA Law](#)

**Service modules** Faculty of Theology and Religion

**Prerequisites** Together with GRK 210 and 220 and/or HEB 210 and 220 this module provides access to BYT on year level 3.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Ancient world in context

A broad historical overview of ancient Mediterranean societies and a study of Greek and Hebrew expressions in the context of ancient Mediterranean views of man, society and the world.

## Early church to Augustine 114 (CHI 114)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

The history of the early church up to (and including) Augustine of Hippo.



## Reformation and its legacy in Europe 214 (CHI 214)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

### Module content

Reformation and its legacy in Europe.

## The church in recent history 224 (CHI 224)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

### Module content

19th and 20th centuries in church history: rise and ideologies and philosophical movements; the Ecumenical Movements.

## Africa and South Africa in church history 314 (CHI 314)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1



## Module content

Africa and South Africa in church history I (general and church specific).

### Introducing church polity 324 (CHI 324)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

## Module content

Church Polity (general and church specific).

### Africa and South Africa in church history 325 (CHI 325)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	CHI 314
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

## Module content

Africa and South Africa in church history II (general and church-specific).

### Early church 110 (CHS 110)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BDiv</a> <a href="#">BTh</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1





### Module content

The history of the early church up to Augustine of Hippo.

## Reformation and post-reformation 210 (CHS 210)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** BDiv  
BTh

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

Reformation and its legacy in Europe.

## Modern church history 220 (CHS 220)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** BDiv  
BTh

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### Module content

19th and 20th centuries in church history: rise of ideologies and philosophical movements; the Ecumenical Movement.

## The 20th century in South Africa: General review (1900-1948) 253 (CHS 253)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 8.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English



**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Quarter 3

**Module content**

A general review of developments and trends of Christianity and the church in South Africa during the first half of the 20th century.

**Church history in Africa and South Africa 310 (CHS 310)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** BDiv  
BTh

**Prerequisites** CHS 310

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Africa and South Africa in church history I (general and church specific).

**Church polity 320 (CHS 320)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** BDiv  
BTh

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Church polity (general and church specific).

**Introduction to church polity 351 (CHS 351)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Quarter 1

#### Module content

An orientation to church polity, also of participating denominations.

### The ecumenical movement 352 (CHS 352)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	12.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Quarter 2

#### Module content

An overview of the ecumenical movement, worldwide and in South Africa.

### In discussion with churches 353 (CHS 353)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	12.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Quarter 3

#### Module content

An introduction to the discussion with various churches in South Africa.

### The 20th century in South Africa: A general review (1948 - 1998) 354 (CHS 354)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	12.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English



**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Quarter 4

**Module content**

A general review of developments and trends of Christianity and the church in South Africa during the second half of the 20th century.

**Community engagement 210 (CYE 210)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Programmes** BTh

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week, 1 practical per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Community engagement. Includes aspects of ministry and missions. General principles and formation.

**Community engagement 214 (CYE 214)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Programmes** Diploma in Theology

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week, 1 practical per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Community engagement. Includes aspects of ministry and missions. General principles and formation.

**Introduction to dogmatics and Christian ethics 120 (DCE 120)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** BDiv  
BTh

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Introduction to dogmatics and Christian ethics; introduction to selection of fundamental loci.

### Anthropology, Christology and soteriology 210 (DCE 210)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BDiv BTh
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

Anthropology, Christology and soteriology.

### Scriptural authority and Scriptural use 220 (DCE 220)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BDiv BTh
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Scriptural authority and Scriptural use in theology and ethics.

### Social ethics, ecclesiology and eschatology 310 (DCE 310)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00



**Programmes** BDiv  
BTh

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Social ethics, ecclesiology and eschatology.

### Contemporary trends in Systematic Theology 320 (DCE 320)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** BDiv  
BTh

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Theological issues, currents and influential theologians.

### Research report: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 710 (DCE 710)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** BThHons Dogmatics and Christian Ethics

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Research module. Fundamental component: orientation, research methodology. Essay.



### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 720 (DCE 720)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Dogmatics and Christian Ethics</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Core module. Survey of Systematic-Theological designs.

### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 730 (DCE 730)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Dogmatics and Christian Ethics</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Core module. Specialised study of a selection of Systematic Theological loci.

### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 740 (DCE 740)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Dogmatics and Christian Ethics</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Core module. Survey of Christian ethical issues and themes.





## Dogmatics and Christian ethics 760 (DCE 760)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	20.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Postgraduate Diploma Theology and Ministry</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

The doctrinal and ethical dimensions of church history.

## Introduction to Dogmatics and Christian ethics I 771 (DCE 771)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Postgraduate Diploma Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

Dogmatics and Christian ethics (1). Introduction to and overview of the discipline.

## Introduction to Dogmatics and Christian ethics II 772 (DCE 772)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Postgraduate Diploma Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

Introduction to and overview of the disciplines (continued).

## Dogmatics and Christian ethics 810 (DCE 810)



**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 14.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in Afrikaans

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

In diepte behandeling van een of meer lokusse binne 'n hedendaagse Sistematiese Teologiese raamwerk (I).

**Dogmatics and Christian ethics 820 (DCE 820)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 14.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in Afrikaans

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

In diepte behandeling van een of meer lokusse binne 'n hedendaagse Sistematiese Teologiese raamwerk (II).

**Dogmatics and Christian ethics 860 (DCE 860)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Prerequisites** DCE 810 and DCE 820

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in Afrikaans

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

The doctrinal and ethical dimensions of church ministry.

**Dogmatics and Christian ethics (1) 871 (DCE 871)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Dogmatics and Christian ethics (1). Introduction to and overview of the discipline.

### Introduction to Dogmatics and Christian ethics (2) 872 (DCE 872)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Introduction to and overview of the disciplines (continued).

### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 881 (DCE 881)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Prerequisites** DCE 871

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

The study of selected themes from history and methodology of Dogmatics, Ethics and Philosophy of Religion.

### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 882 (DCE 882)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Prerequisites** DCE 871

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

The study of selected core themes from Dogmatics and Christian Ethics.

### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 883 (DCE 883)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	DCE 871
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

The study of core issues in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics.

### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 884 (DCE 884)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	DCE 871
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

The study of a selection of modern developments in Dogmatics and Christian Ethics.

### Introducing dogmatics and Christian ethics 124 (DET 124)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Introducing dogmatics and Christian Ethics; selection of loci.

### Doctrine of humanity, Christology and soteriology 214 (DET 214)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00



**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Anthropology, Christology and soteriology.

### Scripture - its authority and use 224 (DET 224)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Scriptural authority and Scriptural use in theology and ethics.

### Social ethics, ecclesiology and eschatology 314 (DET 314)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Social ethics, ecclesiology and eschatology.

### Surveying contemporary trends in Systematic Theology 324 (DET 324)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Theological issues, currents and influential theologians.

### Surveying contemporary issues in Systematic Theology 325 (DET 325)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Bio-ethics. Philosophical-theological issues.

### Systematic theology and ethics 803 (DET 803)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	90.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">MTh Dogmatics and Christian Ethics (Coursework)</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	10 seminars per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

A course work module on doctrinal theology, fundamental theology and theological and philosophical ethics.

### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 804 (DET 804)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	60.00



**Programmes** MDiv

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

A reading module and mini-dissertation on an approved topic, in doctrinal theology, fundamental theology and theological and philosophical ethics.

### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 805 (DET 805)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 80.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

A reading major on an approved topic from doctrinal theology, fundamental theology and theological and philosophical ethics.

### Dogmatics and Christian ethics 806 (DET 806)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Programmes** MDiv

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

Core module: a study on doctrinal theology, fundamental theology and theological and philosophical ethics.

### Mini-dissertation: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 893 (DET 893)

**Qualification** Postgraduate





**Module credits** 90.00

**Programmes** [MTh Dogmatics and Christian Ethics \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in Systematic Theology.

**Dissertation: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 894 (DET 894)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00

**Programmes** [MTh Dogmatics and Christian Ethics](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A dissertation by research on an approved topic in the field of Systematic Theology.

**Dissertation: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 896 (DET 896)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in Dogmatics and Christian ethics.

**Thesis: Dogmatics and Christian ethics 980 (DET 980)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 360.00

**Programmes** [PhD Dogmatics and Christian Ethics](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of Dogmatics and/or Christian ethics. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

## English 110 (ENG 110)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**Programmes** BDiv  
BTh

**Service modules** Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology  
Faculty of Education  
Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences  
Faculty of Law  
Faculty of Health Sciences

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 2 lectures per week, 2 web-based periods per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** English

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

\*Alternative evening classes - 2 discussion classes per week Introduction to Literature in English (1) This module introduces the study of literature by examining a number of texts representing different genres (poetry, prose, drama). The texts studied here will be mainly from the pre-twentieth century era and may include texts written in English from both Africa and other parts of the world. The aim of this module is to equip students with the critical and analytical skills required for a perceptive reading of poetry, novels and plays.

## English 120 (ENG 120)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**Programmes** BDiv  
BTh

**Service modules** Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology  
Faculty of Education  
Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences  
Faculty of Law  
Faculty of Health Sciences



<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	English
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

\*Alternative evening classes: 2 discussion classes per week

Introduction to Literature in English (2)

This module introduces the study of post-nineteenth century literature by examining a number of texts representing different genres (poetry, drama, prose). Texts will be from both Africa and other parts of the world. By the end of this module students should have the background and analytical skills to perceptively read modern and contemporary poetry, novels and plays.

### Academic literacy (1) 110 (EOT 110)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 6.00

**Service modules** Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology  
Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences  
Faculty of Health Sciences  
Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences  
Faculty of Theology and Religion  
Faculty of Veterinary Science

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 other contact session per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Unit for Academic Literacy

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### Module content

An introduction to academic literacy that considers various learning styles and strategies, and provides an initial exploration of the characteristics of academic language. The module focuses initially on academic listening and speaking. Practice in collecting information for academic tasks, as well as in the processing of academic information. In addition, the module has a focus on the enhancement of academic vocabulary, and some initial and elementary academic writing is attempted.

### Academic literacy (2) 120 (EOT 120)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 6.00

<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences Faculty of Health Sciences Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences Faculty of Theology and Religion Faculty of Veterinary Science
------------------------	--

<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
----------------------	-------------------

<b>Contact time</b>	1 other contact session per week, 2 lectures per week
---------------------	---

<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
----------------------------	--

<b>Department</b>	Unit for Academic Literacy
-------------------	----------------------------

<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2
-------------------------------	------------

### Module content

While retaining an emphasis on the collection and processing of academic information, this module also provides sustained practice in academic reading. Similarly, we concentrate on building up an academic vocabulary specific to certain fields of study. The final part of the module brings together academic listening, reading and writing. The production of academic information in the form of argumentative writing is the focus here, i.e. we concentrate on producing academic discourse that is rational, coherent, clear and precise.

## Philosophy 110 (FIL 110)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
----------------------	---------------

<b>Module credits</b>	12.00
-----------------------	-------

<b>Programmes</b>	BDiv BTh
-------------------	-------------

<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Law
------------------------	--

<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
----------------------	-------------------

<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 3 lectures per week
---------------------	--

<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
----------------------------	--

<b>Department</b>	Philosophy
-------------------	------------

<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1
-------------------------------	------------

### Module content

Introduction to Philosophy

The two semester modules at first-year level introduce students to the four main subfields of Philosophy, namely epistemology and metaphysics, ethics and political philosophy. This module introduces students to two of these subfields. Students must contact the Department of Philosophy to ascertain which two subfields are covered in each semester as the choice may change from time to time due to availability of teaching staff. Students will become acquainted with the nature of philosophical reflection by exploring a number of classical philosophical themes in each subfield. Throughout the module there is an emphasis on developing those critical thinking, reading and writing skills that are required in Philosophy, while students become acquainted with the power of critique as critical judgment and discernment.

## Philosophy 120 (FIL 120)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	12.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BDiv</a> <a href="#">BTh</a>
<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Law
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 3 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Philosophy
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

### Module content

Introduction to Philosophy

The two semester modules at first-year level introduce students to the four main subfields of Philosophy, namely epistemology and metaphysics, ethics and political philosophy. This module introduces students to two of these subfields. Students must contact the Department of Philosophy to ascertain which two subfields are covered in each semester as the choice may change from time to time due to availability of teaching staff. Students will become acquainted with the nature of philosophical reflection by exploring a number of classical philosophical themes in each subfield. Throughout the module there is an emphasis on developing those critical thinking, reading and writing skills that are required in Philosophy, while students become acquainted with the power of critique as critical judgment and discernment.

## Greek 110 (GRK 110)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	12.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BA</a> <a href="#">BA Extended programme</a> <a href="#">BA Languages</a> <a href="#">BA Law</a> <a href="#">BDiv</a> <a href="#">BPolSci Political Studies</a>
<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Theology and Religion
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 discussion classes per week, 2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

## Module content

### Greek grammar (1)

The basic characteristics of Hellenistic Greek: the writing system and pronunciation, the Greek verb and noun systems, conjugation and declension, basic syntax and vocabulary. Passages from the Greek New Testament are adapted as exercises in order to facilitate linguistic proficiency. Continuous evaluation includes class tests and homework assignments.

### Greek grammar (2)

Further study of the verb and noun systems of Hellenistic Greek, expansion of the basic vocabulary, and analysis of compound sentences. Adapted passages from the New Testament form the core of practical academic literacy exercises.

## Greek 120 (GRK 120)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**Programmes** BA  
BA Extended programme  
BA Languages  
BA Law  
BDiv  
BPolSci Political Studies

**Service modules** Faculty of Theology and Religion

**Prerequisites** GRK 110

**Contact time** 2 discussion classes per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

## Module content

### Greek grammar (3)

Further study of the verb and noun systems of Hellenistic Greek: middle and passive forms, the third declension, and analysis of compound sentences. Adapted passages from the New Testament form the core of practical academic literacy exercises.

### Greek texts: Read and comprehend

Read selected texts from the NT and/or Apostolic Fathers, with emphasis on word analysis, basic translation, use of basic aids (dictionary, translations). Evaluation includes translation of unseen passages from the corpora concerned.

## Greek 210 (GRK 210)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 16.00



<b>Programmes</b>	BA BA Languages BA Law BDiv BPolSci Political Studies
-------------------	---

<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Theology and Religion
------------------------	----------------------------------

<b>Prerequisites</b>	GRK 110, GRK 120
----------------------	------------------

<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 2 lectures per week
---------------------	--

<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
----------------------------	--

<b>Department</b>	Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures
-------------------	---

<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1
-------------------------------	------------

#### Module content

Greek texts – syntax

Basic syntactical theory and application to selected Greek texts

Greek prose – text analysis

Basic theory of comprehensive text analysis and application of selected NT prose texts.

### Greek 220 (GRK 220)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
----------------------	---------------

<b>Module credits</b>	16.00
-----------------------	-------

<b>Programmes</b>	BA BA Languages BA Law BDiv BPolSci Political Studies
-------------------	---

<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Theology and Religion
------------------------	----------------------------------

<b>Prerequisites</b>	GRK 210
----------------------	---------

<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 2 lectures per week
---------------------	--

<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
----------------------------	--

<b>Department</b>	Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures
-------------------	---

<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2
-------------------------------	------------

#### Module content

Greek poetry – text analysis

Basic theory of poetic text analysis and application of selected NT and related poetry texts.

Greek texts – holistic analysis

Students are guided towards reading and analysing independently chosen Greek texts by application of all knowledge and skills acquired in GRK modules on year level 1 as well as in GRK 210 and 220.





## Introduction to science of religion and missiology 120 (GSW 120)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BDiv</a> <a href="#">BTh</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

### Module content

Introduction to science of religion and missiology. Introduction to theology of mission.

## Introducing science of religion and missiology 124 (GSW 124)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

### Module content

Introduction to science of religion and missiology. Introducing theology of mission.

## Key concepts and topics in Science of religion and missiology 210 (GSW 210)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BDiv</a> <a href="#">BTh</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1



## Module content

Church, mission and leadership. Phenomenology of religion.

## Key concepts and topics in Science of religion and missiology 214 (GSW 214)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

## Module content

Church, mission and leadership. Phenomenology of religion.

## The Christian religion in the Third World 220 (GSW 220)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BDiv</a> <a href="#">BTh</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

## Module content

Primal religions. Traditional African religions; African Independent Churches. Theologies of the Third World.

## Christianity in Third World context 224 (GSW 224)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies



**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Primal religions. Traditional African religions; African Independent Churches. Theologies of the Third World.

**Mission in practice 310 (GSW 310)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** BDiv  
BTh

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week, Community Engagement

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Missionary practice and service witnessing in context.

**Mission in practical perspective 314 (GSW 314)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** Diploma in Theology

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week, Community Engagement

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Missionary practice and service witnessing in context.

**Church planting 320 (GSW 320)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** BDiv  
BTh

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Oriental religions. Israel, Islam and Christianity.

**Missional ecclesiology in contemporary context 321 (GSW 321)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Missionary ecclesiology. Missionary deaconate and eco-practice.

**Church planting in contemporary context 324 (GSW 324)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Oriental religions. Israel, Islam and Christianity.

**The Church in contemporary missional perspective 325 (GSW 325)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 2



## Module content

Missionary ecclesiology. Missionary deaconate and eco-practice.

## Research report: Science of religion and missiology 710 (GSW 710)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** [BThHons Science of Religion and Missiology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

Research module. Fundamental component: orientation, research methodology. Essay.

## Science of religion and missiology 720 (GSW 720)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** [BThHons Science of Religion and Missiology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

Core module. Theology of mission. Missionary ecclesiology.

## Science of religion and missiology 730 (GSW 730)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** [BThHons Science of Religion and Missiology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Religion Studies



**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Core module. Survey of religions and religious phenomena.

**Science of religion and missiology 740 (GSW 740)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** [BThHons Science of Religion and Missiology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Core module. Service mission. Focussed study supporting essay.

**Science of religion and missiology 760 (GSW 760)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Programmes** [Postgraduate Diploma Theology and Ministry](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Church ministry from the perspective of science of religion and missiology.

**Introduction to science of religion and missiology I 771 (GSW 771)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Programmes** [Postgraduate Diploma Theology](#)

**Contact time** 2 discussion classes per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to science of religion and missiology (I). Introduction to and overview of the subjects.

**Introduction to science of religion and missiology II 772 (GSW 772)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Programmes** [Postgraduate Diploma Theology](#)

**Contact time** 2 discussion classes per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Science of religion and missiology (2). Introduction to and overview of the subjects (continued)

**Science of religion and missiology 803 (GSW 803)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**Programmes** [MTh Science of Religion and Missiology \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A course work module on science of religion and/or missiology.

**Science of religion and missiology 804 (GSW 804)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 60.00

**Programmes** [MDiv](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

A reading module with mini-dissertation on an approved topic, in Science of religion and/or Missiology.

### Science of religion and missiology 805 (GSW 805)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	80.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

## Module content

A reading major on an approved topic from science of religion and/or missiology.

### Science of religion and missiology 806 (GSW 806)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	20.00
<b>Programmes</b>	MDiv
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

## Module content

Core module: a study on science of religion and missiology.

### Science of religion and missiology 810 (GSW 810)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	14.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in Afrikaans
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

## Module content

\*Refer to the Afrikaans version of the Course Catalogue.





### Science of religion and missiology 820 (GSW 820)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	14.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in Afrikaans
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

\* Please refer to the Afrikaans version of the Course Catalog for the content of this module.

### Science of religion and missiology 860 (GSW 860)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	GSW 810 and GSW 820
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in Afrikaans
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Church ministry from the perspective of science of religion and missiology.

### Introduction to science of religion and missiology (1) 871 (GSW 871)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	20.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 discussion classes per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Introduction to science of religion and missiology (1). Introduction to and overview of the subjects.

### Science of religion and missiology (2) 872 (GSW 872)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	20.00



<b>Prerequisites</b>	GSW 871
<b>Contact time</b>	2 discussion classes per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Science of religion and missiology (2). Introduction to and overview of the subjects (continued).

### Science of religion and missiology 881 (GSW 881)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	GSW 871
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

A non-Christian religion in South Africa is studied at an advanced level by way of literature study and personal research and contact. Theological issues on the relationship between the relevant religion and Christianity are examined.

### Science of religion and missiology 882 (GSW 882)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	GSW 871
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Introduction to the theological theory of religion and theological issues on the relationship between Christianity, church and faith as opposed to the non-Christian religions.

### Science of religion and missiology 883 (GSW 883)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	GSW 871
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English



**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Theoretical and theological views on mission praxis in order to put a healthy and in principle correct mission praxis into practice.

**Science of religion and missiology 884 (GSW 884)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Prerequisites** GSW 871

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

The application of the praxis model, as referred to in GSW 883, in the development of a mission strategy for a specific context. The student has to develop his/her own unique strategy to be applied in a chosen context by means of reading, involvement and research.

**Mini-dissertation: Science of religion and missiology 893 (GSW 893)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**Programmes** [MTh Science of Religion and Missiology \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in science of religion and/or missiology.

**Dissertation: Science of religion and missiology 894 (GSW 894)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00

**Programmes** [MTh Science of Religion and Missiology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in science of religion and missiology.

**Dissertation: Science of religion and missiology 896 (GSW 896)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in science of religion and/or missiology.

**Thesis: Science of religion and missiology 980 (GSW 980)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 360.00

**Programmes** [PhD Science of Religion and Missiology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of science of religion and missiology. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

**Hebrew 110 (HEB 110)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**Programmes** [BA](#)  
[BA Extended programme](#)  
[BA Languages](#)  
[BA Law](#)  
[BDiv](#)  
[BPolSci Political Studies](#)

**Service modules** Faculty of Theology and Religion

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 discussion classes per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

Hebrew grammar (1)

Basic principles of the grammar of classical Hebrew: signs of writing and pronunciation, Hebrew morphology, the nominal and verbal system, basic syntax and vocabulary. Exercise basic competence by means of the analysis and translation of selected passages from the Hebrew Old Testament.

Hebrew grammar (2)

More advanced principles of the grammar of classical Hebrew: the function of nouns, verbs and particles, the derived formations of the verb. Passages from the Hebrew Old Testament from the basis for exercising academic literacy.

## Hebrew 120 (HEB 120)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**Programmes** [BA](#)  
[BA Extended programme](#)  
[BA Languages](#)  
[BA Law](#)  
[BDiv](#)  
[BPolSci Political Studies](#)

**Service modules** Faculty of Theology and Religion

**Prerequisites** HEB 110

**Contact time** 2 discussion classes per week, 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

### Module content

Hebrew grammar (3)

Continued study of the Hebrew verbal system: the irregular and weak verbs. Passages from the Hebrew Old Testament from the basis for students' exercise in academic literacy.

Hebrew texts: Read and comprehend

Read selected texts from the OT, with emphasis on word analysis, basic translation, use of basic aids (dictionary, translations). Evaluation includes translation of unseen passages.

## Hebrew 210 (HEB 210)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 16.00



<b>Programmes</b>	BA BA Languages BA Law BDiv BPolSci Political Studies
-------------------	---

<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Theology and Religion
------------------------	----------------------------------

<b>Prerequisites</b>	HEB 110, 120
----------------------	--------------

<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 2 lectures per week
---------------------	--

<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
----------------------------	--

<b>Department</b>	Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures
-------------------	---

<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1
-------------------------------	------------

#### Module content

Hebrew texts – syntax

Basic syntactical theory and application to selected Hebrew texts.

Hebrew prose – text analysis

Basic theory of comprehensive text analysis and application to selected OT prose texts.

### Hebrew 220 (HEB 220)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
----------------------	---------------

<b>Module credits</b>	16.00
-----------------------	-------

<b>Programmes</b>	BA BA Languages BA Law BDiv BPolSci Political Studies
-------------------	---

<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Theology and Religion
------------------------	----------------------------------

<b>Prerequisites</b>	HEB 210
----------------------	---------

<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 2 lectures per week
---------------------	--

<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
----------------------------	--

<b>Department</b>	Ancient and Modern Languages and Cultures
-------------------	---

<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2
-------------------------------	------------

#### Module content

Hebrew poetry – text analysis

Basic theory of poetic text analysis and application to selected OT poetic texts. Hebrew texts – holistic analysis

Students are guided towards reading and analysing independently chosen Hebrew texts by application of all knowledge and skills acquired in HEB modules on year level 1 as well as in HEB 210 and 220.

### Theory, philosophy and historiography 454 (KGS 454)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
----------------------	---------------



<b>Module credits</b>	9.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Quarter 4

#### Module content

Introduction to the theory, philosophy and methodology of Church History.

### Research report: Church history and church polity 710 (KGS 710)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Church History and Church Polity</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Research module. Fundamental component: orientation, research methodology. Essay.

### Church history and church polity 720 (KGS 720)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Church History and Church Polity</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Core module. Early Church.

### Church history and church polity 730 (KGS 730)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
----------------------	--------------



**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** [BThHons Church History and Church Polity](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Core module. Reformation and Post-Reformation.

## Church history and church polity 740 (KGS 740)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** [BThHons Church History and Church Polity](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Core module: specialisation. Selected theme relating to African or South African Church history.

## Church history and church polity 760 (KGS 760)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Programmes** [Postgraduate Diploma Theology and Ministry](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Church History and Church Polity

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Church historical and church polity dimensions of the church ministry.



## Introduction to church history and church polity I 771 (KGS 771)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Postgraduate Diploma Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

Introduction to and overview of the disciplines.

## Introduction to church history and church polity II 772 (KGS 772)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Postgraduate Diploma Theology</a>
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

Introduction to and overview of the disciplines (continued).

## Church history 803 (KGS 803)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	90.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">MTh Church History and Church Polity (Coursework)</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

A course work module on church history and/or church polity.

## Church history 804 (KGS 804)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	60.00



**Programmes** MDiv

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A reading module with mini-dissertation on an approved topic, in church history and/or church polity.

### Church history 805 (KGS 805)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 80.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A reading major on an approved topic from church history and/or church polity.

### Church history 806 (KGS 806)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Programmes** MDiv

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Core module: a study on science of religion and missiology, church history and/or church polity.

### Church history and church polity 810 (KGS 810)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 14.00



<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in Afrikaans
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

\*Refer to the Afrikaans version of the Course Catalogue.

### Church history and church polity 820 (KGS 820)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	14.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in Afrikaans
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

\*Please refer to the Afrikaans version of the Course Catalogue for the content of this module.

### Church history and church polity 860 (KGS 860)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	KGS 810 and KGS 820
<b>Contact time</b>	5 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in Afrikaans
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Church historical and church polity dimensions of the church ministry.

### Introduction to church history and church polity (1) 871 (KGS 871)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	20.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to and overview of the disciplines.

## Introduction to church history and church polity (2) 872 (KGS 872)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Prerequisites** KGS 871

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to and overview of the disciplines (continued).

## Church history and church polity 881 (KGS 881)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Prerequisites** KGS 871

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Church History and Church Polity

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Early church, Middle Ages and Reformation. Introduction and overview.

## Church history and church polity 882 (KGS 882)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Prerequisites** KGS 871

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Church History and Church Polity

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Modern general church history. Introduction and overview.

### Church history and church polity 883 (KGS 883)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	KGS 871
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Church History and Church Polity
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

History of the church in Africa and South Africa. Introduction and overview.

### Church history and church polity 884 (KGS 884)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	KGS 871
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Church History and Church Polity
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Theory, method and historiography. Introduction to and overview of principles and applications.

### Mini-dissertation: Church history and church polity 893 (KGS 893)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	90.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">MTh Church History and Church Polity (Coursework)</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in church history and/or church polity.

### Dissertation: Church history and church polity 894 (KGS 894)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	180.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">MTh Church History and Church Polity</a>

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Church History and Church Polity

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in church history and/or church polity.

### Dissertation: Church history 896 (KGS 896)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in church history and/or church polity.

### Thesis: Church history and church polity 980 (KGS 980)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 360.00

**Programmes** [PhD Church History and Church Polity](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of church history and church polity. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

### Criminology 110 (KRM 110)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**Programmes** [BDiv](#)

**Service modules** Faculty of Law

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Social Work and Criminology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

Part 1: Fundamental criminology

A general introduction to criminology is provided. An overview of factors that contribute to crime, forensic criminology and forensic criminalistics are investigated.

Part 2: Violent crime

Various types of violent crimes receive attention in this section.

### Criminology 120 (KRM 120)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	12.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BDiv
<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Law
<b>Prerequisites</b>	KRM 110
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Social Work and Criminology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Part 1: Penology

Attention is given to the roleplayers in the criminal justice system, namely the police, judiciary and corrections.

Part 2: Crime prevention and control

The nature and extent of crime, theories to explain criminal behaviour and crime prevention and control are investigated.

*The two sections will not necessarily be presented in chronological order.*

### Introduction to the New Testament 120 (NTW 120)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BTh
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Introduction: canon, synoptic issue. Introduction, theology and exegesis: Mark.

**Introducing the New Testament 124 (NTW 124)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Introducing some fundamental issues. Introducing Mark.

**Studying John 210 (NTW 210)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [BTh](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Introduction, theology and exegesis: John. Hermeneutics.

**Studying the writings of John 214 (NTW 214)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English





**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Introduction, theology and exegesis: John. Hermeneutics.

**Studying Luke-Acts 220 (NTW 220)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [BTh](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Introduction, theology and exegesis of Luke and Acts.

**Introduction to the New Testament 222 (NTW 222)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [BDiv](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Introduction to the exegesis and theology of the gospels according to Mark and Matthew.

**Studying the writings of Luke 224 (NTW 224)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Introduction, theology and exegesis of Luke and Acts.

### Studying Paul 310 (NTW 310)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [BTh](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Introduction, theology and exegesis of the authentic Pauline letters. Marriage, sexuality and ecclesiology in Paul.

### Johannine literature 311 (NTW 311)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [BDiv](#)

**Prerequisites** GRK 110, GRK 120

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Introduction, theology and exegesis: John. Hermeneutics.

### Studying Paul as author and theologian 314 (NTW 314)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	New Testament and Related Literature
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

Introduction, theology and exegesis of the authentic Pauline letters. Paul on marriage, sexuality and ecclesiology.

### Studying the Deutero-Pauline letters 320 (NTW 320)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BTh
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	New Testament and Related Literature
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Introduction, theology and exegesis of the Deutero-Pauline letters. Introduction, theology and exegesis of the General Letters.

### Lukan literature 321 (NTW 321)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BDiv
<b>Prerequisites</b>	GRK 110, GRK 120
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	New Testament and Related Literature
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Introduction, theology and exegesis of Luke. Introduction, theology and exegesis of Acts.

### Theology and ethics of the New Testament 322 (NTW 322)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.



**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Theology and ethics of the New Testament.

### Studying the Deutero-Pauline writings 324 (NTW 324)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Introduction, theology and exegesis of the Deutero-Pauline letters. Introduction, theology and exegesis of the General Letters.

### Pauline literature 410 (NTW 410)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [BDiv](#)

**Prerequisites** GRK 210, GRK 220

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Introduction, theology and exegesis of the authentic Pauline letters. Marriage, sexuality and ecclesiology in Paul.

### Deutero-Pauline literature 420 (NTW 420)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [BDiv](#)



**Prerequisites** GRK 210, GRK 220

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Introduction, theology and exegesis of the Deutero-Pauline letters. Introduction, theology and exegesis of the General Letters.

**Research report: New Testament studies 710 (NTW 710)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** [BThHons New Testament Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Research module. Fundamental component: orientation, research methodology. Essay.

**New Testament studies 720 (NTW 720)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** [BThHons New Testament Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Core module. Hermeneutics and method of exegesis.

**New Testament studies 730 (NTW 730)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00



**Programmes** BThHons New Testament Studies

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Elective module. Reading and interpreting a selection of passages from the New Testament applying a specific method of exegesis. The study leader selects both passages and exegetical method.

**New Testament studies 731 (NTW 731)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** BThHons New Testament Studies

**Prerequisites** GRK 110 and GRK 120

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Elective module. An assignment based on reading and interpreting a selection of passages from the New Testament applying a specific method of exegesis. The study leader selects passages and exegetical method.

**New Testament studies 740 (NTW 740)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** BThHons New Testament Studies

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

Core module. An assignment based on reading and interpreting a selection of passages (applying a specific method of exegesis) with a view to determine New Testament guidelines on a certain theological topic of ethical issue. The study leader selects the topic or issue (in consultation with the student), while the student selects the relevant passages and exegetical method.

## New Testament studies 760 (NTW 760)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	20.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Postgraduate Diploma Theology and Ministry</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	GRK 210 and GRK 220
<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	New Testament and Related Literature
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

## Module content

The position and meaning of the New Testament in church ministry.

## Introduction to New Testament studies I 771 (NTW 771)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Postgraduate Diploma Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	New Testament and Related Literature
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

## Module content

Introduction to and overview of the discipline.

## Introduction to New Testament studies II 772 (NTW 772)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Postgraduate Diploma Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	NTW 771
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to and overview of the discipline (continued).

### New Testament studies 803 (NTW 803)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**Programmes** [MTh New Testament Studies \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A course work module on a thematically specialized reading list as focussed on the candidate's field of research.

### New Testament studies 804 (NTW 804)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 60.00

**Programmes** [MDiv](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A reading module with mini-dissertation on an approved topic from a thematically specialized reading list as focused on the candidate's field of research.

### New Testament studies 806 (NTW 806)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Programmes** [MDiv](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English



**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Core module: a study focused on the candidates field of research, the New Testament.

**New Testament studies 810 (NTW 810)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 14.00

**Prerequisites** GRK 210 and GRK 220

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in Afrikaans

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

\*Please refer to the Afrikaans version of the Course Catalogue for the content of this module.

**New Testament studies 820 (NTW 820)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 14.00

**Prerequisites** GRK 210 and GRK 220 and NTW 810

**Contact time** 3 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in Afrikaans

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

*This information is only available in Afrikaans.*

Eksegese van en teologiesering oor Openbaring, Hebreërs en die Algemene briefliteratuur.

**New Testament studies 860 (NTW 860)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Prerequisites** NTW 810 and NTW 820

**Contact time** 5 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in Afrikaans

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature



**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

The position and meaning of the New Testament in church ministry.

**Introduction to New Testament studies (1) 871 (NTW 871)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to and overview of the discipline.

**Introduction to New Testament studies (2) 872 (NTW 872)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Prerequisites** NTW 871

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to and overview of the discipline (continued).

**New Testament studies 881 (NTW 881)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Prerequisites** NTW 871

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Hermeneutics and exegesis of New Testament texts.

**New Testament studies (1) 882 (NTW 882)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	NTW 871 and NTW 881
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	New Testament and Related Literature
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Exegesis and message of the New Testament I.

### New Testament studies (2) 883 (NTW 883)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	NTW 871 and NTW 881
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	New Testament and Related Literature
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Exegesis and message of the New Testament 2.

### New Testament studies (3) 884 (NTW 884)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	NTW 871 and NTW 881
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	New Testament and Related Literature
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Exegesis and message of the New Testament 3.

### Mini-dissertation: New Testament studies 893 (NTW 893)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	90.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">MTh New Testament Studies (Coursework)</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in the field of New Testament Studies.

**Dissertation: New Testament studies 894 (NTW 894)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00

**Programmes** [MTh New Testament Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in the field of New Testament studies.

**Thesis: New Testament studies 980 (NTW 980)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 360.00

**Programmes** [PhD New Testament Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of New Testament studies. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

**Deuteronomistic history 254 (ONM 254)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 8.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Quarter 4



### Module content

Introduction to the corpus comprising Deuteronomy, Joshua, Judges, 1 and 2 Samuel and 1 and 2 Kings.

## General epistles 351 (ONM 351)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**Prerequisites** ONM 252

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Quarter 1

### Module content

Introduction to the literary nature, address, purpose, dating, structure and message of the General epistles.

## Pauline writings 352 (ONM 352)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**Prerequisites** ONM 252

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Quarter 2

### Module content

Introduction to the literary nature, address, purpose, dating, structure and message of the Pauline literature.

## Prophetic literature 354 (ONM 354)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 12.00

**Prerequisites** ONM 252

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Quarter 4

### Module content

Introduction to and exegesis of prophetic literature of the Old Testament.



### Independent study 410 (OST 410)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** BDiv

**Prerequisites** Admission to fourth year of study

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religious Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

An essay based on independent reading and research in one of the disciplines listed in the BTh curriculum (Practical formation excluded).

### Independent study 860 (OST 860)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 85.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religious Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

A mini-dissertation based on independent reading and research on one of the subjects listed in the MDiv curriculum.

### Narratives 110 (OTW 110)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** BTh

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### Module content

Introduction to narratology. Capita selecta: Ruth, Chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah.

## Narratives in the Old Testament 114 (OTW 114)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

### Module content

Introduction to Old Testament narratology. Capita selecta: Pentateuch or other Old Testament corpus.

## Exegetical method and the Early Prophets 210 (OTW 210)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BTh</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

### Module content

Exegetical method. Capita selecta: Early prophets.

## Old Testament exegesis and the Early Prophets 214 (OTW 214)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

### Module content

Exegetical method. Early Prophets.

## Poets and apocalyptic literature 220 (OTW 220)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BTh
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

### Module content

Poetical and apocalyptic literature of the Old Testament.

## Narratives 221 (OTW 221)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BDiv
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

### Module content

Introduction to narratology and Old Testament exegesis. Capita selecta: Ruth, Chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah

## Studying the poets and apocalyptic literature 224 (OTW 224)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	Diploma in Theology
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

### Module content

Poetical and apocalyptic literature of the Old Testament.

## The Pentateuch 310 (OTW 310)





<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BTh</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

The Pentateuch (including hermeneutical perspective).

### Method of exegesis and the Early Prophets 311 (OTW 311)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BDiv</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	HEB 110, HEB 120
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

Exegetical method. Capita selecta: Early Prophets.

### Studying the Pentateuch 314 (OTW 314)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

The Pentateuch (including hermeneutical perspective).



### Selection from the Prophets 320 (OTW 320)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BTh
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Selection from the Prophets.

### Poetical and apocalyptic literature 321 (OTW 321)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BDiv
<b>Prerequisites</b>	HEB 110, HEB 120
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Poetical and apocalyptic literature of the Old Testament.

### Theology of the Old Testament 322 (OTW 322)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Theology of the Old Testament.



## Reading and studying a selection from the Prophets 324 (OTW 324)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

### Module content

Selection from the Prophets.

## The Pentateuch 410 (OTW 410)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BDiv</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	HEB 210, HEB 220
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

### Module content

Studying of the Pentateuch (including hermeneutical perspective).

## Prophets 420 (OTW 420)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BDiv</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	HEB 210, HEB 220
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

### Module content

Selection from the Prophets.



## Research report: Old Testament studies 710 (OTW 710)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Old Testament Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

Research module. Fundamental component: orientation, research methodology. Essay.

## Old Testament studies 720 (OTW 720)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Old Testament Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

Core module. Old Testament Hermeneutics.

## Old Testament studies 730 (OTW 730)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Old Testament Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	HEB 110 and HEB 120
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

Elective module. Pentateuch and Deuteronomistic literature (including exegetical study of the Hebrew text).



### Old Testament studies 731 (OTW 731)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Old Testament Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Elective module. Pentateuch and Deuteronomistic literature (including exegetical study of the translated text).

### Old Testament studies 740 (OTW 740)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Old Testament Studies</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Core module. Selected themes from the Prophets, Chronist literature, Wisdom literature, Apocalyptic literature or Psalms.

### Old Testament studies 760 (OTW 760)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	20.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Postgraduate Diploma Theology and Ministry</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	HEB 210 and HEB 220
<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year



### Module content

The position and meaning of the Old Testament in church ministry.

## Introduction Old Testament studies I 771 (OTW 771)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Postgraduate Diploma Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

Introduction to and overview of the discipline.

## Introduction Old Testament studies II 772 (OTW 772)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Postgraduate Diploma Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	OTW 771
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

Introduction to and overview of the discipline (continued).

## Old Testament studies 803 (OTW 803)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	90.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">MTh Old Testament Studies (Coursework)</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

A course work module with introduction and exegesis of sections from the Law, Writings or Prophets.



### Old Testament studies 804 (OTW 804)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 60.00

**Programmes** MDiv

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

A reading module and mini-dissertation on an approved topic, with introduction and exegesis of sections from the Law, Writings or Prophets.

### Old Testament studies 805 (OTW 805)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 80.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

A reading major with extended introduction to and exegesis of selected themes from the Law, Writings or Prophet corpus.

### Old Testament studies 806 (OTW 806)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Programmes** MDiv

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Core module: a lectured introduction to and exegesis of selected themes from the Law, Writings or Prophet corpus in the Old Testament.

### Old Testament studies 810 (OTW 810)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	14.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	HEB 210 and HEB 220
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in Afrikaans
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

### Module content

\*This module is presented in Afrikaans only  
Ou-Testamentiese eksegeese en Wysheidsliteratuur.

### Old Testament studies 820 (OTW 820)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	14.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	HEB 210 and HEB 220
<b>Contact time</b>	3 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in Afrikaans
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

### Module content

\*This module is presented in Afrikaans only  
Temas uit die Ou-Testamentiese teologie en toepassing: Geskiedenis van Israel.

### Old Testament studies 860 (OTW 860)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	OTW 810 and OTW 820
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in Afrikaans
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year





### Module content

\*This module is presented in Afrikaans only

Die plek en betekenis van die Ou Testament in die kerklike bediening.

## Introduction Old Testament studies (1) 871 (OTW 871)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	20.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

Introduction to and overview of the discipline.

## Introduction Old Testament studies (2) 872 (OTW 872)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	20.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	OTW 871
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

Introduction to and overview of the discipline (continued).

## Old Testament studies 881 (OTW 881)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	OTW 871
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

### Module content

History and socio-historical context.

## Old Testament studies 882 (OTW 882)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
----------------------	--------------



<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	OTW 871
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

The interpretation of a text, methodology of exegesis and theology.

### Old Testament studies 883 (OTW 883)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	OTW 871 and NTW 881
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

The application of text in art, literature and music (Nachwirkungsgeschichte).

### Old Testament studies 884 (OTW 884)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	15.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	OTW 871 and NTW 881
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Applied themes and texts from all sections.

### Mini-dissertation: Old Testament studies 893 (OTW 893)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	90.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">MTh Old Testament Studies (Coursework)</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures



**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in Old Testament literature.

**Dissertation: Old Testament studies 894 (OTW 894)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00

**Programmes** [MTh Old Testament Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in Old Testament studies.

**Dissertation: Old Testament studies 896 (OTW 896)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 180.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in Old Testament studies.

**Thesis: Old Testament studies 980 (OTW 980)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 360.00

**Programmes** [PhD Old Testament Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of Old Testament studies. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.



### Practical formation 310 (PFN 310)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BDiv</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week, 1 practical per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

General formation aimed at general ministerial needs. Community engagement in cooperation with the church partners.

### Research report: Practical theology 710 (PRT 710)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Practical Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

Research module. Fundamental component: orientation, research methodology. Essay.

### Practical theology 720 (PRT 720)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BThHons Practical Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 lecture per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year



### Module content

Core module. Practical Theology – its history and current development.

### Practical theology 730 (PRT 730)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** [BThHons Practical Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Core module. The different components of Practical Theology – an overview.

### Practical theology 740 (PRT 740)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** [BThHons Practical Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Core module: specialisation. Epistemology and methodology.

### Practical theology 760 (PRT 760)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Programmes** [Postgraduate Diploma Theology and Ministry](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology



**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

The practical theological perspective of church ministry.

**Introduction to practical theology I 771 (PRT 771)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Programmes** [Postgraduate Diploma Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to and overview of the discipline.

**Introduction to practical theology II 772 (PRT 772)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Programmes** [Postgraduate Diploma Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** PRT 771

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to practical theology II. Introduction to and overview of the discipline (continued).

**Practical theology 803 (PRT 803)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**Programmes** [MTh Practical Theology \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year



## Module content

A coursework module on Practical theology with specialisation.

### Practical theology 804 (PRT 804)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 60.00

**Programmes** [MDiv](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 10 discussion classes per week, 10 seminars per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

A reading module with mini-dissertation on an approved topic in Practical theology.

### Practical theology 805 (PRT 805)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 80.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

## Module content

A reading major on an approved topic from Practical theology.

### Practical theology 806 (PRT 806)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Programmes** [MDiv](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 discussion class per week, 1 seminar per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year



## Module content

Core module: a study on Practical theology.

### Pastoral family therapy 807 (PRT 807)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	90.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">MTh Pastoral Family Therapy (Coursework)</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

## Module content

A coursework module on Pastoral family therapy.

### Youth ministry 808 (PRT 808)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	90.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">MTh Youth Ministry (Coursework)</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

## Module content

A coursework module on Youth ministry.

### Youth ministry (Web) 809 (PRT 809)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	90.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

## Module content

A web-based module on Youth ministry.



### Practical theology 810 (PRT 810)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 14.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in Afrikaans

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

#### Module content

\*Please refer to the Afrikaans version of the Course Catalogue for the content of this module.

### Practical theology 820 (PRT 820)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 14.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in Afrikaans

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

#### Module content

\*Please refer to the Afrikaans version of the Course Catalogue for the content of this module.

### Practical theology 860 (PRT 860)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Prerequisites** PRT 810 and PRT 820

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in Afrikaans

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

#### Module content

\*This module is presented in Afrikaans only  
prakties-teologiese perspektief.

Die kerklike bediening in

### Introduction to practical theology (1) 871 (PRT 871)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00



**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to and overview of the discipline.

## Introduction to practical theology (2) 872 (PRT 872)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Prerequisites** PRT 871

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Introduction to practical theology (2). Introduction to and overview of the discipline (continued).

## Practical theology 881 (PRT 881)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Prerequisites** PRT 871

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Family therapy from a narrative perspective.

## Practical theology 882 (PRT 882)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Prerequisites** PRT 871

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year



### Module content

Pastoral care and counselling as a theological discipline.

### Practical theology 883 (PRT 883)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Prerequisites** PRT 871

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

The theology of marriage and the family.

### Practical theology 884 (PRT 884)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 15.00

**Prerequisites** PRT 871

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A narrative approach to family and child trauma.

### Mini-dissertation: Practical theology 893 (PRT 893)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**Programmes** [MTh Practical Theology \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in Practical theology.

### Dissertation: Practical theology 894 (PRT 894)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

<b>Module credits</b>	180.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">MTh Practical Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in Practical theology.

### Dissertation: Practical theology 896 (PRT 896)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	180.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

A dissertation by independent research on an approved topic in Practical theology.

### Mini-dissertation: Youth ministry (Web) 897 (PRT 897)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	85.00
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Year

#### Module content

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in Practical theology: Youth ministry.

### Mini-dissertation: Pastoral family therapy 898 (PRT 898)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	90.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">MTh Pastoral Family Therapy (Coursework)</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English



**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in Practical theology: Pastoral family therapy.

**Mini-dissertation: Youth ministry 899 (PRT 899)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 90.00

**Programmes** [MTh Youth Ministry \(Coursework\)](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A mini-dissertation on an approved topic from the seminar work in Practical theology: Youth ministry.

**Thesis: Practical theology 980 (PRT 980)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 360.00

**Programmes** [PhD Practical Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of practical theology. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

**Thesis: Practical theology: Pastoral family therapy 996 (PRT 996)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 360.00

**Programmes** [PhD Practical Theology Pastoral Family Therapy](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of Practical theology: Pastoral family therapy. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

## Thesis: Practical theology youth ministry 997 (PRT 997)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 360.00

**Programmes** [PhD Youth Ministry](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

A thesis based on independent research about an approved topic in the field of Practical theology: Youth ministry. The thesis has to make an original contribution to the field of the relevant discipline.

## Youth ministry and Christian education 110 (PTH 110)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [BDiv](#)  
[BTh](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

### Module content

Youth work. Christian education.

## Pastoral care in context 210 (PTH 210)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [BDiv](#)  
[BTh](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.



<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

Pastoral care I. Context studies I.

### Liturgy, homiletics and hymnology 220 (PTH 220)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BDiv BTh
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Liturgy and homiletics I. Hymnology and homiletics I.

### Deaconate and community development 310 (PTH 310)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BDiv BTh
<b>Prerequisites</b>	PTH 210
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

Pastoral Care II. Context Studies II.

### Pastoral counselling 320 (PTH 320)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00



**Programmes** BDiv  
BTh

**Prerequisites** PTH 220

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 2

**Module content**

Pastoral Counselling I. Liturgy and Homiletics II.

### Youth ministry 114 (PTL 114)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Youth work. Christian education.

### Pastoral care 214 (PTL 214)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 10.00

**Programmes** [Diploma in Theology](#)

**Prerequisites** PTL 214

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

**Module content**

Pastoral care I. Context studies I.

### Word ministry and worship 224 (PTL 224)

**Qualification** Undergraduate





<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	PTL 224
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Liturgy and homiletics I. Hymnology and homiletics I.

### Deaconate and community development 314 (PTL 314)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	PTL 214
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

Pastoral Care II. Context Studies II.

### Pastoral counselling, liturgy and homiletics 324 (PTL 324)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	PTL 224
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Practical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Pastoral Counselling I. Liturgy and Homiletics II.



## Religion studies 110 (REL 110)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	12.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BA BA Extended programme BA Fine Arts BA Languages BA Visual Studies BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching BPolSci International Studies
<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Education Faculty of Humanities
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

### Module content

The world of religion

What is religion? The functions of religion. Studying religion. Perspectives on religion. Common concepts and key terms in various religions will be dealt with - also generic dimensions and aspects. The interdependence of religion, culture and society.

## Religion studies 120 (REL 120)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	12.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BA BA Extended programme BA Fine Arts BA Languages BA Visual Studies BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching BPolSci International Studies
<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Education Faculty of Humanities
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 discussion class per week, 2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

## Module content

Kaleidoscope of religions

The occurrence of religion in societies. Types of religion. Primal religions. Christianity, Judaism, Islam. A variety of religions will be addressed: capita selecta will be made from Christianity; Hinduism; Buddhism; New Religions; New Age; main developments in the world and South Africa.

## Religion studies 210 (REL 210)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 20.00

**Programmes** BA  
BA Languages  
BA Visual Studies  
BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching  
BPolSci International Studies  
BPolSci Political Studies

**Service modules** Faculty of Education  
Faculty of Humanities

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Religion Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

## Module content

Focus on religion

Part 1: Christianity

Jesus as founder of Christianity; Images of Jesus; current research on the 'historical Jesus'; core issues in the debate on the 'historical Jesus'. Capita selecta from themes like: New Testament Christianity; Christian history in survey; Christian missions; After the Industrial Revolution and the Enlightenment; Christianity in a secularist age; The rise of Third World Christianity.

Part 2: Traditional African religiosity

Primal religion and traditional African religion; Traditional life and world view. Key elements like: Concept of time; Concept of God; Ancestral cult; Power doctors, healers and cultic leadership; Ethics: Examples of African religion; San religion; Zulu religion; Shona religion.

## Religion studies 220 (REL 220)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 20.00



<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BA</a> <a href="#">BA Languages</a> <a href="#">BA Visual Studies</a> <a href="#">BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching</a> <a href="#">BPolSci International Studies</a> <a href="#">BPolSci Political Studies</a>
-------------------	---

<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Education Faculty of Humanities
------------------------	---

<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
----------------------	-------------------

<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
---------------------	---------------------

<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
----------------------------	---

<b>Department</b>	Religious Studies
-------------------	-------------------

<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2
-------------------------------	------------

### Module content

Part 1: Myth, symbols and other phenomena

Religion in diachronic and phenomenological perspective; Cosmologies and theologies; Myth and narrative; Ritual; Spirituality; Offices; Symbolism and communication. The module will focus primarily on mythical motives and thought patterns in the Old and New Testaments. By means of a capita selecta the chosen texts are analysed within the timeframe and world view of their own origin.

Part 2: Ancient religions

The content, characteristics and influence of religions in the Ancient Near Eastern and Mediterranean worlds will be studied: e.g. Egypt, Canaan, Mesopotamia, Greece etc. (A selection will be made every year.)

## Religion studies 221 (REL 221)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
----------------------	---------------

<b>Module credits</b>	20.00
-----------------------	-------

<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">BA</a> <a href="#">BA Languages</a> <a href="#">BPolSci International Studies</a> <a href="#">BPolSci Political Studies</a>
-------------------	--

<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
----------------------	-------------------

<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
---------------------	---------------------

<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
----------------------------	---

<b>Department</b>	Religious Studies
-------------------	-------------------

<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2
-------------------------------	------------

## Module content

Part 1: Religion and ethics

Sources of ethical decision making. Comparative survey of major ethical principles. Religion and ethics on: Politics, Economics, Justice, Human rights, freedom and responsibility, Society, Sexuality, etc.

Part 2: African life issues

The aim of this module is to acquaint the student with life issues from Africa regarding community life. The role of women in the community. The role and function of music as religious experience. Perspectives on time from a religious viewpoint. Aspects regarding evil. Perspectives on personal and community relationships as seen from religious texts. Initiation rites, rituals and religion. Patriarchs, ancestors and worship.

## Religion studies 310 (REL 310)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** BA  
BA Visual Studies  
BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching  
BPolSci International Studies  
BPolSci Political Studies

**Service modules** Faculty of Education  
Faculty of Humanities

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 2 lectures per week

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Religious Studies

**Period of presentation** Semester 1

## Module content

Part 1: Reflecting on religion

Theories about religion; Religion and ideology; Secularism; Uniqueness; Doctrinal issues, etc.

Part 2: Topical issues

The relationship between religion and various topical issues in society will be addressed, like: Religion and society; religion and gender; religion and economics; religion, politics and the state; religion and the environment, etc.

## Religion studies 320 (REL 320)

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** BA  
BA Visual Studies  
BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching  
BPolSci International Studies  
BPolSci Political Studies

<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Education Faculty of Humanities
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Afrikaans and English are used in one class
<b>Department</b>	Religious Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Part 1: Religions as neighbours

Plurality; Religious interaction; Practical issues, e.g. Themes to be addressed are: conflict, propaganda, indoctrination, dialogue, syncretism, respect and tolerance. Models of dealing with plurality will be studied, e.g. fundamentalism, relativism, pluralism, inclusivism, exclusivism, secularism and co-responsibility and cooperation.

Part 2: Religion and the arts

Iconography; overview on the exposition of biblical themes in the expressive arts and music; religious aspects of well-known artefacts and musical compositions; function of art and music in worship.

### Sociology 110 (SOC 110)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	12.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BTh
<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Law
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 tutorial per week, 3 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Sociology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

Part 1: The individual and society

An introduction to sociology, the classical sociological paradigm and the principles of sociological research.

Part 2: *The making of the South African order*

This section explores key factors involved in the making and shaping of the contemporary South African social order and considers the sociological implications thereof. Students will be introduced to the political economy of South Africa, with an emphasis on the nature of South Africa's industrialisation, the process of proletarianisation and the introduction of the migration labour system. In addition, the racial state, the foundations of its social project, and the spatial form of its 20th century racial modernity will be considered.

## Sociology 120 (SOC 120)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	12.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BTh
<b>Service modules</b>	Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology Faculty of Law
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	1 tutorial per week, 3 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Sociology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

### Module content

Part 1: The sociology of institutions

An introduction to the social dynamics of institutions such as the family, the state, the economy, religion, education, and civil society, with specific focus on Southern Africa.

Part 2: Social stratification: Race, class and gender

The nature and dynamics of social stratification and inequality will be explored. Race, gender and class are the foci of the section. The South African reality in this regard is highlighted.

## Theological orientation 101 (TEO 101)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BDiv BTh
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

### Module content

Reflection on the relationship between theology and spirituality. The ambit, method and disciplines of theology.

## Theological orientation 102 (TEO 102)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	BDiv BTh



<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Separate classes for Afrikaans and English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

Fundamental module. The method and disciplinary ambit of Theology.

### Orientation in theology 114 (TEO 114)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Systematic and Historical Theology
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 1

#### Module content

The relationship between theology, faith and spirituality. The ambit, method and disciplines of theology.

### Orientation in theology 124 (TEO 124)

<b>Qualification</b>	Undergraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	10.00
<b>Programmes</b>	<a href="#">Diploma in Theology</a>
<b>Prerequisites</b>	No prerequisites.
<b>Contact time</b>	2 lectures per week
<b>Language of tuition</b>	Module is presented in English
<b>Department</b>	Religion Studies
<b>Period of presentation</b>	Semester 2

#### Module content

The method and disciplinary ambit of theology.

### Biblical studies 710 (TEO 710)

<b>Qualification</b>	Postgraduate
<b>Module credits</b>	30.00





**Programmes** BThHons Theological Studies

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week, 2 seminars per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** New Testament and Related Literature

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Fundamental orientation and survey of the six theological disciplines.

**History-systematics 720 (TEO 720)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** BThHons Theological Studies

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week, 2 seminars per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Systematic and Historical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Specialised study of a selection of theological themes.

**Applied theology 730 (TEO 730)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** BThHons Theological Studies

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week, 2 seminars per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Specialised study of a selection of theological themes.

**Research report: Theological studies 740 (TEO 740)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate



**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** [BThHons Theological Studies](#)

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Contact time** 1 lecture per week, 2 seminars per week

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religious Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Research module. Research methodology and essay.

## Research essay: Theology 767 (TEO 767)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Programmes** [Postgraduate Diploma Theology](#)

**Language of tuition** Separate classes for Afrikaans and English

**Department** Religious Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Independent study and essay on a theological topic.

## Mini-thesis: Theology 867 (TEO 867)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 40.00

**Prerequisites** See T.7(e)(ii)(bb)

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in English

**Department** Religious Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

### Module content

Independent study and essay on a theological topic.

## Theology 871 (TEO 871)

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in Afrikaans



---

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

Hermeneutics and Biblical theology.

**Theology 872 (TEO 872)**

**Qualification** Postgraduate

**Module credits** 30.00

**Prerequisites** No prerequisites.

**Language of tuition** Module is presented in Afrikaans

**Department** Practical Theology

**Period of presentation** Year

**Module content**

The Scriptures in practice.

**Academic orientation 105 (UPO 105)**

**Qualification** Undergraduate

**Module credits** 0.00

**Programmes** [BDiv](#)  
[BTh](#)  
[Diploma in Theology](#)

**Language of tuition** Afrikaans and English are used in one class

**Department** Religious Studies

**Period of presentation** Year

---

The information published here is subject to change and may be amended after the publication of this information. The [General Regulations \(G Regulations\)](#) apply to all faculties of the University of Pretoria. It is expected of students to familiarise themselves well with these regulations as well as with the information contained in the [General Rules](#) section. Ignorance concerning these regulations and rules will not be accepted as an excuse for any transgression.